

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY  
COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                              Reactor Fuels Subcommittee

Docket Number:       (not applicable)

Location:               Rockville, Maryland

Date:                    Wednesday, December 15, 2004

Work Order No.:       NRC-142

Pages 1-363

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
REACTOR FUELS SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +

WEDNESDAY,

DECEMBER 15, 2004

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Dana A. Powers, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

- |                    |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| DANA A. POWERS     | Chairman      |
| MICHAEL T. RYAN    | ACNW Chairman |
| MARIO V. BONACA    | Member        |
| ALLEN G. CROFF     | ACNW Member   |
| RICHARD S. DENNING | Member        |
| F. PETER FORD      | Member        |

1     COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

2                   STEPHEN L. ROSEN           Member  
3                   VICTOR H. RANSOM           Member  
4                   JOHN B. SIEBER           Member  
5                   GRAHAM B. WALLIS        Member  
6                   RUTH WEINER            ACNW Member

7  
8     ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

9                   MAGGALEAN WESTON

10

11     ALSO PRESENT:

12                   DAVID BROWN  
13                   JOSEPH GIITTER  
14                   STU MAGRUDER  
15                   ALEX MURRAY  
16                   RENE PEDERSEN  
17                   BILL TROSKOSKI  
18                   REX WESCOTT

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C O N T E N T S

PAGE

Introduction, Chairman Powers . . . . . 4

Presentation Introduction:

    Joe Gitter . . . . . 7

    Dave Brown . . . . . 11

Technical Presentations:

    Red Oil Explosions, Alex Murray . . . . . 56

    HAN Explosions, Bill Troskoski . . . . . 111

    Electrolyzer Fires, Alex Murray . . . . . 128

    Uranium Burnback, Dave Brown/Alex Murray 158

    Applicability of TEELS, Alex Murray . . 173

    Control Room Habitability, Alex Murray . 183

    Flammable Gases, Rex Wescott . . . . . 206

Subcommittee and NRC Discussion . . . . . 261

DPV/DPO Discussion, Alex Murray . . . . . 308

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:31 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN POWERS: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Reactor Fuels. I'm Dan Powers, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

In attendance for the ACRS are the members Mario Bonaca, Richard Denning, Peter Ford, Victor Ransom, Steve Rosen, Jack Sieber, Graham Wallis. We're also being ably assisted by members of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, Allen Croff, Michael Ryan, Ruth Weiner.

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the mixed oxide fuel fabrication facility construction authorization application and the staff's draft final safety evaluation report. The subcommittee, of course, will be gathering information, analyzing relevant issues and facts in order to formulate a proposed position and action as appropriate for deliberation by the full ACRS.

Mag Weston is the cognizant ACRS staff engineer for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
2 this meeting previously published in the Federal  
3 Register on December 8th, 2004. A transcript of the  
4 meeting is being kept and will be made available as  
5 stated in the Federal Register notice.

6 It is requested that speakers first  
7 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
8 and volume that they may be readily understood.

9 We have received no written comments from  
10 members of the public regarding today's meeting.

11 This is, I believe, the third meeting of  
12 the Reactor Fuel Subcommittee on the MOX facility, and  
13 what we're going to be looking at is the safety  
14 evaluation report that the staff has put together on  
15 this facility.

16 In setting up the meeting, we set it up  
17 not to spend a lot of time on the general layout and  
18 design of the facility since most of the members of  
19 the Reactor Fuel Subcommittee have been through this  
20 facility at some length.

21 Some of the people who have not done that  
22 that, I understand, have made heroic efforts to bring  
23 themselves up to speed on this, and I thank you very  
24 much for doing that.

25 What we would like to get out of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee meeting is a strategy of action in  
2 preparation for presentations to the full committee.  
3 So we really are trying to put together a proposed  
4 position and plan of action for that full subcommittee  
5 meeting that we now anticipate will take place in  
6 February. So there are some, especially tomorrow,  
7 protracted periods for subcommittee discussions.

8 Now, the members have received, I'm told,  
9 2,700 pages of information, some of which is brand  
10 new, 555 pages of which is brand new, and some of  
11 which has been amended from what they've seen in the  
12 past, and I think there is no chance that members have  
13 digested all of that in completion, except for Mr.  
14 Sieber, who I know is encyclopedic in his knowledge on  
15 the subject.

16 So in setting up our proposed actions, we  
17 may well have to allow time to plunge in to examine  
18 material more carefully. One of the possibilities, of  
19 course, is that we may need to get together again to  
20 refine our positions, but I would very much like to  
21 come out of this meeting with a pretty good outline of  
22 what a letter on this facility would actually look  
23 like.

24 I don't intend to actually craft language,  
25 but an outline I would like to get, and that may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 involve members of the subcommittee taking assignments  
2 to develop a paragraph here and there, and the like.

3 Are there any comments from other members?

4 (No response.)

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Seeing no one anxious to  
6 speak on this hot topic on a chilly day, I think we  
7 can go ahead with the meeting. Is David going to  
8 start off or is Joe?

9 MR. BROWN: Joe is going to start off.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, Joe. Joe, you're  
11 on.

12 MR. GIITTER: Thank you.

13 My name is Joe Giitter. I'm the Chief of  
14 the Special Projects Branch, which is doing the safety  
15 review of the mixed oxide fuel fabrication facility.

16 The last time we met with you was in  
17 November of 2003, over a year ago, and at that time we  
18 had just learned from DCS, the applicant, that they  
19 had been directed by DOE to make another significant  
20 change in the construction authorization request for  
21 the proposed facility.

22 That change involved reducing the  
23 boundaries of the controlled area from an area that  
24 corresponded to roughly the Savannah River site  
25 boundary, which was about five miles from the facility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 at its closest point down to an area 160 meters from  
2 the stack.

3 In June of this year, the NRC received a  
4 revised construction authorization request from the  
5 applicant to reflect these changes.

6 Another change since we last met with you  
7 is we have a new project manager, Dave Brown. Mr.  
8 Brown this morning will provide an overview and status  
9 update on the MOX program, and he'll describe in more  
10 detail the staff's review of the applicant's revised  
11 CAR.

12 The staff has completed a draft of the  
13 final safety evaluation report, which was provided to  
14 you on November 26th. The draft FSER contains no  
15 remaining open items and the staff has concluded that  
16 the applicant has met the safety requirements  
17 necessary for the issuance of a construction  
18 authorization.

19 As you will recall from the last meeting,  
20 there were about a dozen open issues remaining,  
21 primarily in the area of chemical safety. Today we  
22 will discuss in more detail the basis for closing  
23 those open items. We plan to issue a final SER in  
24 February and request a letter from the full committee  
25 to the Commission supporting the staff's conclusions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by that time.

2 We are planning to brief the full  
3 committee in February, as you had indicated, Dr.  
4 Powers.

5 Following our presentation and later this  
6 afternoon, Mr. Murray, one of the chemical safety  
7 reviewers for the MOX facility will discuss the open  
8 issues, two of the issues that he has that have been  
9 handled through the differing professional view and  
10 opinion process.

11 As you are aware, the agency recently  
12 modified its process for handling differing  
13 professional views and opinions. One change is that  
14 the Office of Enforcement is now the focal point  
15 within the agency for coordinating differing  
16 professional opinions.

17 Rene Pedersen, the DPO Program Coordinator  
18 from the Office of Enforcement will be here this  
19 afternoon to answer any questions about the new  
20 process and will also be prepared to discuss the  
21 status of the DPS file related to the MOX fuel  
22 fabrication facility.

23 And that concludes my opening remarks.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's see. You indicate  
25 that you have no open items.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GIITTER: That's correct.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Could I call your  
3 attention to page 5.0-15 of the SER, last line on the  
4 page?

5 MR. GIITTER: I'm aware of that. There  
6 are some areas within the draft FSER where it still  
7 states that there are open items, and that was an  
8 oversight on our part.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You recognize that it  
10 makes a fair amount of challenge for us to review a  
11 document on which we have statements to the effect  
12 that they don't meet a particular part of the 10 CFR  
13 regulations?

14 I mean that's fairly challenging for us to  
15 read the material and then say, "Well, that doesn't  
16 count," because there's not a mark on it that says  
17 this is an oversight.

18 MR. GIITTER: Yes, well, we understand  
19 that. We can provide a revised --

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Can you flag those for  
21 us or do something that says this statement doesn't  
22 count?

23 MR. BROWN: I think we've already received  
24 some of those comments back, and we can certainly do  
25 that. Just make sure that you're aware of editorial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, I come to that  
3 sentence and said, "Good. I don't have to read this  
4 anymore," and put it aside.

5 MR. BROWN: Right.

6 MR. BROWN: We'll definitely work with Mag  
7 to make sure, especially when we're changing the  
8 meaning of the sentence, that you're aware of it.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Actually it produced a  
10 much different response from me. I don't have to read  
11 this. I have to come up with what are they asking me  
12 for, to resolve these issues for them one way or  
13 another?

14 I mean, this particular statement creates  
15 a lot of work.

16 MR. BROWN: Yes, I apologize for those  
17 statements. We will certainly keep you informed as we  
18 go through the process of making those final edits  
19 until February.

20 I want to thank you, Dr. Powers and the  
21 members for this opportunity to speak with you.

22 This is, as we pointed out, our  
23 opportunity to ask you for your endorsement of our  
24 safety evaluation. I do want to provide a brief, but  
25 fairly comprehensive overview of the project,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 especially for those of you who may be new to the  
2 project. I'll talk about briefly why we're here and  
3 the status of the project and the progress of the  
4 project since roughly 2000.

5 The purpose is, as we stated, to seek your  
6 endorsement of the staff safety evaluation, unlike the  
7 previous two meetings where we were merely providing  
8 you information on the status of the staff's review.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. You understand  
10 that the ACRS will not give you an endorsement at this  
11 meeting?

12 MR. BROWN: Yes, I do.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That the subcommittee  
14 will only evaluate the material, draft a position --

15 MR. BROWN: I understand.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- and come up with a  
17 strategy?

18 MR. BROWN: And this perhaps should have  
19 been clear to say to provide information towards  
20 seeking your endorsement. I realize this is an  
21 ongoing process.

22 DR. WALLIS: I'm not quite sure how I  
23 would give an endorsement. I read all of these pages.  
24 I was looking for technical information with equations  
25 and criteria and things like that, and I didn't find

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, you're --

3 DR. WALLIS: So I don't know what I'm  
4 endorsing.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're looking too early  
6 in the process.

7 DR. WALLIS: Too early in the process?

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. You will see  
9 equations and whatnot in the integrated safety  
10 assessment for the license application.

11 DR. WALLIS: Later?

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. This is just  
13 establishing the design basis.

14 MR. ROSEN: I look at this as an immense  
15 number of promises for the future.

16 MR. BROWN: There are many of those,  
17 commitments for future license application, which we  
18 are expecting this spring, and I'll get into that as  
19 I complete my presentation, how we're doing things in  
20 two stages, as it were.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And if you want  
22 quantitative performance criteria, 10 CFR 70.6.1 and  
23 4.

24 MR. BROWN: Yeah, 70.61

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sixty-one and 64 or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something like that?

2 MR. BROWN: I'm sorry?

3 MR. GIITTER: Seventy, sixty-four is  
4 baseline design criteria, which is akin to the general  
5 design criteria in Part 50.

6 DR. WALLIS: I guess we might get into  
7 some of the technical issues later then.

8 MR. BROWN: Oh, we will. Yeah, I'll try  
9 to conclude my remarks as briefly as I can, but we'll  
10 get right into the technical issues.

11 DR. BONACA: The other place where I have  
12 difficulty with this was in some of the areas where,  
13 you know, the applicant claims preventative actions as  
14 a means of providing defense and protection, and it's  
15 not clear to me when I read it if those actions are  
16 going to be automatic or built into the process so  
17 that there are physical reasons why you will not have  
18 a challenge, or if they are tied to human action.

19 Now, then I have difficult in the sense  
20 that what does it take to approve a construction  
21 process. Okay? I mean, if I'm saying that certain  
22 considerations to prevent an explosion seem to be  
23 appropriate or there is no statement that says it will  
24 be considered, you know, this is good enough to  
25 approve the construction process, does it mean that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any means of deliberate action is going to be  
2 acceptable or is it going to be an issue to be dealt  
3 with at the operation review phase?

4 MR. BROWN: No, rarely did we accept the  
5 commitment that any means of preventing the accident  
6 would be acceptable. We did require pretty detailed  
7 information on what the system structure or component  
8 was that prevented the accident or would prevent and  
9 what its function is and then an additional level of  
10 detail is what is its design basis.

11 DR. BONACA: No, I understand that.

12 MR. BROWN: What pressure would not be  
13 exceeded? What temperature would not be exceeded?

14 DR. BONACA: It troubled me the fact that  
15 there was no discussion of operators involved. So I  
16 couldn't tell how these actions would be accomplished.  
17 I mean some of them may be automatic. Some of them  
18 may be -- that's a fundamental issue, too, the risk.

19 MR. BROWN: I understand your comment.  
20 Certainly our preference is that engineered controls  
21 be selected over human controls.

22 DR. BONACA: Yeah, and we will have some  
23 opportunity as you go through the open items to --

24 MR. BROWN: I think as we go through each  
25 one we'll see specific instances where you be able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 raise that point. I believe it will answer your  
2 question.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I believe the Code of  
4 Federal Regulations require a bias in favor of things  
5 other than administrative controls.

6 MR. BROWN: that's right. There is a  
7 preference actually stated in our regulations.

8 I'll say that what we're doing here is the  
9 Department of Energy is implementing this agreement  
10 with Russia to disposition 34 metric tons so that the  
11 point here is that the Department of Energy is the  
12 owner of the mixed oxide fuel plant. NRC is  
13 regulating it, and then there's a third party, the top  
14 bullet here.

15 The Department of Energy and National  
16 Nuclear Security Administration selected Duke Cogema  
17 Stone and Webster to design, build, and operate this  
18 plant. They are the applicant, and they would be a  
19 future licensee, not the Department of Energy.

20 And when the program was first conceived,  
21 there was the concept of an immobilization plant where  
22 about eight and a half metric tons of plutonium was to  
23 be immobilized, not turned into MOX fuel. As of April  
24 2002, now all 34 metric tons will be converted to MOX  
25 fuel, which means there are now two plutonium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disposition facilities.

2 One is the pit disassembly and conversion  
3 facility, again, owned by DOE, designed, built and  
4 operated by a DOE contractor, not DCS, and then the  
5 mixed oxide fuel fabrication facility.

6 The pit disassembly and conversion  
7 facility would receive weapon components, convert  
8 those components to plutonium dioxide, which is then  
9 feed material for the MOX facility, which would be  
10 next door.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is the pit disassembly  
12 and conversion facility -- does it actually exist?

13 MR. BROWN: It does not exact yet either.  
14 In fact, the plan is that the initial feedstock for  
15 the MOX facility would be existing plutonium dioxide  
16 surplus, and that the pit disassembly and conversion  
17 facility will actually be brought on line after the  
18 MOX plant to provide the remainder of the 34 metric  
19 tons.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I suppose then it is  
21 fairly difficult at this stage to assess whether an  
22 event at the PDCF affects activities at the MFFF.

23 MR. BROWN: At this point, you know, we  
24 have not identified and the CAR does not identify  
25 events at the proposed PDCF. We would expect that to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be considered in the future integrated safety analysis  
2 that will be provided next spring with the license  
3 application.

4 And it would be expected to consider all  
5 nearby industrial facilities, nuclear and industrial  
6 facilities.

7 This is just essentially an artist  
8 rendering of what I just said, which is essentially  
9 the blue boxes on the left are the DOE owned and  
10 regulated activities, and then the mixed oxide fuel  
11 fabrication facility DOE owned, but NRC regulated, and  
12 then, of course, the reactors are commercially owned  
13 NRC regulated.

14 MR. ROSEN: Is your slide right? You've  
15 got -- oh, okay, yes. The NRC's regulation is on the  
16 yellow.

17 MR. BROWN: Right.

18 DR. WALLIS: So how many tons are going  
19 into Catawba and McGuire?

20 MR. BROWN: Well, what it is is the  
21 conversion of 34 metric tons of plutonium that's  
22 plutonium metal.

23 DR. WALLIS: That's from each?

24 MR. BROWN: To fuel.

25 DR. WALLIS: Is it 34 or 68?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: Thirty-four total So each  
2 reactor, I don't know that it's divided perfectly in  
3 half, but let's say that it is. So each reactor gets  
4 17.

5 DR. WALLIS: Gets 17.

6 MR. BROWN: Certainly more than one core  
7 reload. It goes on for several years, many years.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And the facility itself  
9 has a finite lifetime, is my understanding.

10 MR. BROWN: Yes. The reactor facilities.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean the fabrication  
12 facility. Once this campaign is over, that facility  
13 is to be retired?

14 MR. BROWN: The facility will be  
15 deactivated, in the DOE parlance, and then they could  
16 be turned back over to DOE for decommissioning.

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, they might even be some  
18 more excess plutonium by then.

19 MR. BROWN: We could speculate, yeah, that  
20 there would be more mission for this facility later  
21 down the road, especially given the additional  
22 unilateral strategic arms reductions.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to me that  
24 understanding the design lifetime in the facility is  
25 important, and then understanding the design basis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: It is certainly a  
2 consideration, especially where aging effects have to  
3 be considered on materials. And so, you know, if, for  
4 example, it was intended that the vessel would not  
5 need any maintenance for the duration of the mission,  
6 you would have to take that into consideration, sure.

7 This is a flow chart that's indicating  
8 roughly how we're performing this review. You'll see  
9 on the top row there that, you know, the third box  
10 from the left is ACRS review, and that's where we are,  
11 the first review by the ACRS of the staff's review of  
12 the construction authorization.

13 We plan to issue the EIS and the SER in  
14 January-February of 2005, and then we will continue on  
15 with the construction hearing at that point.

16 DR. WALLIS: When is it that we get to  
17 look at these equations?

18 MR. BROWN: I think the more your review  
19 of our evaluation of the integrated safety analysis  
20 is --

21 DR. WALLIS: Down there.

22 MR. BROWN: -- in a corresponding  
23 position, you know. You followed our construction  
24 authorization review and --

25 DR. WALLIS: This was already being built

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by then?

2 MR. BROWN: It will have been probably  
3 partially built. I doubt that it will have been  
4 completed by that point, although I'm speculating  
5 somewhat. We're anticipating a two-year review  
6 starting this spring, and with a construction start  
7 later than early summer of 2005, it's possible we  
8 could finish the license review before they finish  
9 building the plant.

10 MR. ROSEN: It would be helpful to me to  
11 have more than just the postage stamp size picture of  
12 this slide. Right now all we have is that.

13 MR. BROWN: Only that.

14 MR. ROSEN: It's pretty hard to read.

15 MR. BROWN: Okay. I can certainly for the  
16 record provide the larger slides. I'll work with Mag  
17 on that.

18 MR. GIITTER: We can probably get copies  
19 at the break and give them to you.

20 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, just of this one is all.

21 MR. GIITTER: Sure.

22 MR. BROWN: As we indicated in that flow  
23 charge, there will be two approvals, the construction  
24 permit and then the license to possess and use  
25 licensed material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           What's required for a construction permit  
2           is what I've cited there on that regulation. The  
3           applicant must provide a safety assessment of the  
4           design bases of principal structure, systems and  
5           components, a description of the quality assurance  
6           program, and we, NRC, have written an environmental  
7           impact statement based on the applicant's  
8           environmental report.

9           For the purpose of this review, we've  
10          adopted the Part 50 definition of design basis, and  
11          this is really what has guided these years of review  
12          of the construction authorization. We're proving the  
13          function that a structured system and component has  
14          and the values for controlled parameters.

15          So, for example, the function might be to  
16          prevent a rupture of a vessel. The control parameter  
17          is pressure. Design basis value might be 100 psi.  
18          That's the extent of the information we would be  
19          approving at this point, and that, for example, would  
20          not include the location of the vessel, its size, its  
21          shape and that sort of thing.

22          DR. WALLIS: Well, is there anything in  
23          this which gives assurance that these controlling  
24          parameters can control what's going on in this  
25          structure, system, or component?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BROWN: That's of course, what the  
2 applicant must do. They must be able --

3 DR. WALLIS: But we don't at this time get  
4 that assurance?

5 MR. BROWN: We don't have --

6 DR. WALLIS: Sort of promise that they'll  
7 be able to do it; is that what we get?

8 MR. BROWN: Well, in some cases these  
9 things are well known. For example, an acceptable  
10 design basis can be an industry code and standard.  
11 It's a consensus standard.

12 DR. WALLIS: There may be some things that  
13 are well known, but there may be other things where  
14 the chemical reactions are rather complicated and  
15 controlling them may not be as simple as simply  
16 specifying some numbers.

17 MR. BROWN: Right, and we will have  
18 examples of those, too, as we go on where, for  
19 example, the values for the control parameters are  
20 based on industry experience and some research. Given  
21 even that, the applicant has committed to do  
22 additional research to support those values.

23 DR. FORD: The chemical plant, nuclear  
24 plant, you have all underground, time dependent  
25 materials degradation issue, which must impact,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 therefore, on the design basis. Where do we hear  
2 about those specifics?

3 What's your materials degradation  
4 mechanism and how does that impact on your margins, et  
5 cetera, according to your design basis? When do we  
6 hear about that?

7 MR. BROWN: Where the materials  
8 degradation is an important part of the reliable  
9 function of a principle SSC, that's when we would look  
10 for those details.

11 In some cases, for example, what I mean by  
12 that is if the safety function is to contain a  
13 potential release, say, resulting from a corrosion  
14 event, what we're focused on is that mechanism, that  
15 SSC that's containing the release in a process cell  
16 and we may not be focused just on the corrosion of the  
17 pipe in the process cell.

18 In other words, we'd be looking at --

19 DR. FORD: I'm still stuck trying to hear  
20 the answer to my question. When are we going to hear  
21 being exposed to the specific data upon which you  
22 determine how quickly it is that a component is going  
23 to degrade?

24 MR. BROWN: Well, most of that information  
25 will be -- that sort of detailed information will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provided in the integrated safety analysis with the  
2 license application this spring.

3 MR. GIITTER: I think it's important to  
4 point out, too, that what we're looking at, Part 70,  
5 was developed with a one step licensing process in  
6 mind, and Dave is going to talk about that, but what  
7 we're doing here with the MOX facility is unique.  
8 We're actually doing a two-step licensing process  
9 under a regulation that was intended to be used for a  
10 one-step licensing process.

11 So at this point the only thing the staff  
12 is doing and the applicant has to provide us with is  
13 the design basis for the principal structure, systems,  
14 and components that are really controls to insure that  
15 the facility will be designed against natural  
16 phenomena and accidents.

17 And Dave will talk about that in more  
18 detail in a minute.

19 DR. FORD: But are there any lessons being  
20 learned from the chemical industry, for instance?  
21 They're very sophisticated when it comes down to  
22 evaluating materials degradation and how that impacts  
23 on the design of their plant.

24 Are there lessons learned being taken from  
25 that industry to this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Yes, if I could just comment  
2 very quickly. I'm Alex Murray. I'm the lead chemical  
3 safety reviewer.

4 Just to let you know, there are several  
5 codes and standards which have been identified as  
6 design bases for addressing corrosion concerns. Those  
7 codes and standards have methodologies for deriving  
8 specific corrosion monitoring, maintenance, and/or  
9 replacement programs.

10 For the construction permit stage, they  
11 tend to be top level. Is this sort of thing generally  
12 done in the chemical process industries or the nuclear  
13 industry? Are known corrosion phenomena being  
14 addressed?

15 And overall, at a design basis level the  
16 staff has concluded they are, and this is written up  
17 in the draft FSER.

18 DR. FORD: So it details such as titanium  
19 versus carbon steel, for instance?

20 MR. MURRAY: Titanium versus 304/316  
21 stainless steel would be a good one, yes.

22 DR. FORD: And that would be spelled out  
23 at this stage or not until the spring of next year?

24 MR. MURRAY: Top level selection of  
25 materials for components has been spelled out in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 construction permit. Specific details, such as time  
2 of surveillance, such as actual corrosion rates,  
3 presence or absence of corrosion type probes,  
4 corrosimeters, and so forth on the staff would expect  
5 those in the license application in this coming  
6 spring.

7 DR. FORD: Okay. So we won't see that  
8 data until then.

9 MR. MURRAY: You will not see specific  
10 data. You will see there are specific controls in the  
11 revised application, which the applicant has  
12 identified for addressing corrosion concerns.

13 For example, the destruction of the silver  
14 II species so that it is not capable of corroding  
15 stainless steel components downstream, as an example.

16 Does that answer your question?

17 DR. FORD: It answers my question, but it  
18 really does worry me that it's fairly late in the  
19 proceedings that we start to look at the details of  
20 the degradation mechanisms. Forget anything else, and  
21 from a business point of view, it's pretty darn late  
22 for people to be making decisions about --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Business points of view,  
24 of course, are outside our domain.

25 DR. FORD: Pardon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Business points of view  
2 are outside our domain.

3 DR. FORD: Oh, I recognize that, Dana,  
4 absolutely, but it does come into our personal  
5 thinking as to how you evaluate this.

6 MR. MURRAY: Yes, and I think with this  
7 being a two step approach, a construction permit  
8 followed by an operating license application, I think  
9 we get, if you will, the best of both worlds. We get  
10 an initial general look at does this seem  
11 qualitatively in alignment with what industry actually  
12 does, with the top level corrosion phenomenon, et  
13 cetera. Details will come forward in the license  
14 application.

15 DR. FORD: Jolly good.

16 MR. SIEBER: Actually this kind of a plant  
17 is not a new concept. It seemed to me that solvent  
18 extraction and Purex type plants have been around for  
19 some years.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And they pre-date me.  
21 I know that.

22 MR. SIEBER: Well, unfortunately they  
23 don't pre-date me.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. MURRAY: They pre-date me, too, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm only 29.

2 MR. BROWN: Thanks, Alex.

3 MR. MURRAY: You're welcome.

4 MR. BROWN: I just wanted to point out  
5 quickly that you may ask the question: why don't we  
6 identify what's a principal structure system and  
7 component and what isn't. In the safety assessment if  
8 the event is not unlikely, if it's a likely event,  
9 which for this applicant is always their first  
10 assumption, that this event could happen, and as a  
11 high consequence, then that, of course, appears in the  
12 bin in the upper right.

13 And the goal is then to drive it down to  
14 the lower left. Then --

15 DR. WALLIS: I'm sure we asked you before  
16 what likely and unlikely mean.

17 MR. BROWN: Yes. And for this application  
18 that's defined qualitatively, unlikely is --

19 DR. WALLIS: Is it once a week, once a  
20 year, once a century?

21 MR. BROWN: Not likely to occur during the  
22 operation of the plant. It is unlikely.

23 DR. FORD: Is that 40 years?

24 MR. BROWN: In this case the actual  
25 mission will be finished in something under 14 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: So highly unlikely means it  
2 wouldn't occur if the plant were run for 1,000 years  
3 or something?

4 MR. BROWN: Well, highly unlikely would  
5 be, again, defined qualitatively as, you know --

6 DR. WALLIS: Qualitatively doesn't mean  
7 anything to me though.

8 MR. BROWN: And we've had this discussion  
9 before.

10 DR. WALLIS: Sure, we have.

11 MR. BROWN: You're right. We're not  
12 requiring a quantitative --

13 DR. WALLIS: So you refused to define  
14 "likely."

15 MR. BROWN: I'm sorry?

16 DR. WALLIS: You define consequence here  
17 with numbers.

18 MR. BROWN: WE did.

19 DR. WALLIS: But you don't define  
20 likelihood.

21 MR. BROWN: And that is how the regulation  
22 is written.

23 DR. WALLIS: Us there something tabu about  
24 that? The word "probability" is impermissible?

25 MR. GIITTER: It's permissible to use a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantitative approach if you read Part 70, and the  
2 guidance associated with Part 70 in NUREG 1718, which  
3 was developed specifically for MOX.

4           However, the applicants also are allowed  
5 the option of using a qualitative approach, and in  
6 fact, most of the fuel cycle -- in fact, all of the  
7 fuel cycle licensees have taken qualitative or semi-  
8 qualitative approach.

9           And part of that is you just don't have  
10 the type of data that you would have with a reactor  
11 facility and a fuel cycle facility. You rely more  
12 heavily on administrative controls, on human action  
13 than you would in a nuclear power plant.

14           DR. BONACA: That's why I had difficulty  
15 when I was reading.

16           DR. WALLIS: Well, it's appropriate, I  
17 think, at the level of 10 CFR 70, that there be some  
18 vagueness. It's very appropriate.

19           But when you're looking at a specific  
20 plant, maybe you need to be more definite about how  
21 you interpret those terms.

22           MR. BROWN: At this point we have accepted  
23 the qualitative definitions. That doesn't preclude,  
24 as Mr. Giitter points out, that later in the  
25 integrated safety analysis there are other methods for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 safety analysis that are more quantitative, and in  
2 this case, DCS may use those to make their case.

3 DR. BONACA: For reactor facilities, you  
4 know, the '60s and '70s they used also qualitative  
5 definitions frequently and frequent and so on, but  
6 there were some of understanding. For example,  
7 frequent meant -- infrequent meant that it would  
8 happen maybe once in the life of the plant.

9 MR. BROWN: That would correspond to our--

10 DR. BONACA: I'm trying to understand the  
11 difference between highly unlikely and unlikely. I  
12 mean for unlikely would you have an expectation that  
13 possibly it could happen once in the life of a plant?

14 MR. MURRAY: There is guidance on  
15 likelihoods provided in the standard review plan for  
16 MOX which is NUREG 1781 and also in the standard  
17 review plan for fuel cycle facilities in general,  
18 which is NUREG 1520. Very round numbers, unlikely  
19 means basically one event, one potential event, in  
20 round numbers 100 years to perhaps 1,000/10,000 years,  
21 and the upper bound for highly unlikely is generally  
22 given a numerical number somewhere ten to the minus  
23 four, ten to the minus fifth per year or one in 10,000  
24 to one in 100,000 years.

25 DR. BONACA: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: That's in the guidance. It's  
2 not in the regulation. That gives you some feel for  
3 it.

4 DR. BONACA: Some feel for it. Okay. So  
5 unlikely you said it's possible once in the life of  
6 the plant. Maybe.

7 MR. BROWN: Well, for this application  
8 it's not likely to occur --

9 MR. MURRAY: In the plant, yes.

10 MR. BROWN: -- during the life of the  
11 plant.

12 DR. WALLIS: That's a dangerous definition  
13 because an accident which destroys the plant is only  
14 going to occur once in a life of the plant.

15 MR. MURRAY: Well, that's why the guidance  
16 does give some numerical bounds.

17 DR. WALLIS: I like your numbers. Thank  
18 you.

19 MR. MURRAY: Oh, you're welcome, sir.

20 MR. BROWN: And so where we are is we did  
21 get this construction authorization request in 2001.  
22 We have had issued two draft safety evaluation  
23 reports, and last year we met with the full committee.  
24 There were 11 remaining open items in the draft safety  
25 evaluation report, and at that point there was also,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as Mr. Giitter pointed out, DOE had just announced it  
2 was going to change its controlled area boundary,  
3 which was significant because that was a point at  
4 which the doses were calculated for the safety  
5 assessment.

6 And so you know, that is a picture of the  
7 entire Savannah River site in South Carolina. I  
8 realize it's not terribly easy to get the perspective  
9 from that scale, but that's roughly 300 square miles  
10 of territory, and so a member of the public, that  
11 evaluation point was some five miles away from the  
12 facility, but now the controlled area boundary is  
13 essentially contiguous with the site boundary.

14 The site is the box on the left side.  
15 That's the MOX fuel fabrication facility site. The  
16 site down to the lower and to the right is the pit  
17 disassembly and conversion facility site. The MOX  
18 site is about 41 acres. So that now is the controlled  
19 area, and the evaluation point for an individual at  
20 that controlled area boundary is only 160 meters away  
21 rather than five miles.

22 So they made that announcement in November  
23 of last year and by June of this year had revised the  
24 construction authorization request. There was one  
25 additional principal system structure component as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result of the change, which is now the process cell  
2 exhaust system, is a PSSC.

3 The reason there was only one change is  
4 because there was already a large amount of margin in  
5 the safety assessment. So moving the boundary really  
6 did not result in significant changes to the outcome  
7 of the safety assessment.

8 There were some other changes. DOE and  
9 DCS took the opportunity from November to June of this  
10 year to remove the uranium oxide dissolution system.  
11 The original concept was for depleted uranium oxide to  
12 be delivered to the plant, and where it needed or DCS  
13 needed to make up uranyl nitrate solutions, they would  
14 just simply dissolve the dioxide.

15 Now rather than do that, they will receive  
16 uranyl nitrate as a reagent.

17 There's an additional unit for dealing  
18 with the waste solvent from the Purex cycle. They did  
19 slightly modify their chemical inventory list, and as  
20 a result of some refinements in the process chemistry,  
21 of course, that results in an update in your waste  
22 stream inventory. So that was updated.

23 By the time of the June 2004 CAR, we had  
24 closed several of the open items. So those are now  
25 reflected in the June 2004 CAR as I've listed here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and, of course, I've made some other corrections.

2 At this point if we do approve the CAR, in  
3 February we will start construction inspections. We  
4 have been working with regional office to set up a  
5 construction inspection program, and of course, really  
6 DCS will be treated as a licensee. Even though they  
7 have a construction permit, for all other purposes  
8 they're essentially treated as a licensee.

9 Shortly after that, they plan to follow a  
10 license application and ISA summary and all the other  
11 application materials that would be required for  
12 facility security and so forth.

13 So without further delay, I'd be happy to  
14 answer any additional questions. I'll allow the  
15 technical review staff to give their presentations,  
16 starting with Mr. Murray. Are there any other  
17 questions for me at this point?

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's important to  
19 understand the basic philosophy here, that under shall  
20 we say ordinary circumstances you would never see this  
21 stage of the operation. You would see the stage  
22 where they are granted a license to receive and hold  
23 special nuclear materials. So this is kind of a sneak  
24 peek in on the process in which we're really focusing  
25 on what the hazards are and what the design bases for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a material or any steps taken to control those  
2 hazards.

3 Now, it seems to me, Dave, it might be  
4 useful to point out that in your slide where you had  
5 the unlikely and likely in consequences, those are  
6 consequences, unmitigated consequences that are used  
7 to assess whether mitigation or prevention is needed.

8 MR. BROWN: That's right. I mean, your  
9 determination of what's acceptable and not acceptable  
10 is based on, first, the unmitigated consequences. In  
11 other words, you're analyzing a preliminary design  
12 based on what's there, and then if you're in the not  
13 acceptable bin, you're adding system structures and  
14 components to produce the risk of that hazard, those  
15 new things or the principal structure systems and  
16 components.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to me that it's  
18 also useful to explore just a little bit what the  
19 safety philosophy is because the regulations require  
20 a defense in depth type of approach, and that gets  
21 crated in the structure of the facility. So it is not  
22 uncommon for the applicant, when he identifies  
23 something as being unacceptable to take a preventive  
24 approach because his inherent mitigation is already  
25 built into the structure of the facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it can appear in the responses that  
2           there's an imbalance between prevention and  
3           mitigation, but that's because the mitigation has  
4           already been built into the construction of the  
5           facility.

6           MR. BROWN: Right. It really does become  
7           an issue of, I think, as you said, philosophy. For  
8           example, when we're looking at a particular event, it  
9           may be that in a way, the safety assessment is written  
10          it looks as though only a preventive feature is  
11          credited to, for example -- where do I -- in other  
12          words, to get to that bin. In other words, there  
13          doesn't appear to be any credit taken for mitigative  
14          features in the facility, but under the defense in  
15          depth concept, there really are in almost all cases  
16          mitigative features, and namely, for this facility  
17          that's the confinement ventilation system, the HEPA  
18          filters, if you will, and the tertiary confinement of  
19          materials.

20          For disburseable materials in this plant,  
21          there will be at least three boundaries of  
22          confinement. So the fact that I may have only  
23          credited philosophically, you know, the preventive  
24          feature does not in anyway mean that there aren't  
25          other features present. That's right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And usually what it is is the HEPA  
2 filters, if you will, the confinement barriers are  
3 also credited, but for other events, and what we'll  
4 see in the future I would think with the integrated  
5 safety analysis is a little more integration of those  
6 things, where we understand the effects of -- you  
7 know, that certain components will be there to prevent  
8 all sorts of different hazards.

9           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Allen.

10           DR. CROFF: One thing I was unable to find  
11 in reading through this mass of paper is what I'll  
12 call the operation and maintenance philosophy and how  
13 that is factored into the design of this plant, and  
14 that's in consideration of occupational dose, in ALARA  
15 and how the plant is designed to facilitate that.

16           Is that in there or do we know this  
17 philosophy and how they're approaching it?

18           MR. BROWN: We do know it, and the  
19 information is contained in Chapter 9 of the  
20 construction authorization request for radiation  
21 protection. It is also contained elsewhere.

22           DR. CROFF: Which would mean?

23           MR. BROWN: Because a fundamental design  
24 philosophy for this plant is that it's highly  
25 automated. Unlike many existing U.S. plutonium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 processing facilities, such as in the DOE complex  
2 where there is much more hands on operation and  
3 gloveboxes really mean gloveboxes with glove portals,  
4 this plant doesn't have that look to it. Gloveboxes  
5 contain automated systems that are monitored at remote  
6 locations by and large.

7 DR. CROFF: And maintenance?

8 MR. BROWN: One of the things that they  
9 did describe in Chapter 15 of the CAR is their  
10 commitment to management measures. You know, a part  
11 of maintaining these principal structure systems and  
12 components, which by the way when we receive a license  
13 application, that name will change to items relied on  
14 for safety, and that's just an artifact of our  
15 regulations. We call them something different for  
16 construction, but they're essentially the same thing  
17 in the license application. They're just called items  
18 relied on for safety.

19 One of the management measures that would  
20 be appropriate for items relied on for safety is  
21 maintenance and surveillance, and DCS will provide  
22 most of that detail later with the license  
23 application.

24 DR. CROFF: I understand that. I do  
25 remember Chapter 15 in reading through that, and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was pretty -- well, it was pretty terse, to be  
2 charitable, in terms of the maintenance philosophy,  
3 basically saying, "We're going to have a maintenance  
4 plan."

5 But my point is ALARA and the routine  
6 occupational doses received during operation and  
7 maintenance is a function of how the plant is  
8 designed, how cells are laid out, whether they have to  
9 enter them, the extent of clean-out, and can they  
10 clean them out, and worrying about that later when the  
11 die is cast on construction on the plant design,  
12 you've sort of got to do what you've got to do when  
13 the plant is built.

14 And I'm just not seeing that as a  
15 consideration. It's focused on safety, which means  
16 accidents for the most part, not routine operation and  
17 ALARA. Maybe it's an artifact of this two step thing,  
18 but they're going to be a long ways down the road  
19 before they worry about it.

20 MR. BROWN: Well, they're certainly  
21 considering that in design, and there are commitments  
22 to ALARA design methodologies, and they're described  
23 in the CAR, but you kind of hit on it. It's not  
24 effective, the two-step process. What we're focused  
25 on now are accidents and the effects of natural

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phenomena hazards on the facility.

2 DR. CROFF: It seems that the focus maybe  
3 needs to be on considering everything that's a concern  
4 when the die is cast on the construction and design.

5 I understand that opinion.

6 DR. RYAN: Just a follow-up question on  
7 waste management. As I understand reading through  
8 everything, the hand-off is DOE will manage the waste  
9 produced by the facility. It seems like that's sort  
10 of a curtail to me. How do you know that they're  
11 going to be capable and robust and keep the waste  
12 moving so that it doesn't choke out the plant or cause  
13 a back-up or cause interruption of service? That's  
14 one.

15 And the second is in licensing the  
16 facility, how do you assure yourself that the waste  
17 management plan is going to work and that they've done  
18 other things that won't have a backward impact on the  
19 facility itself.

20 MR. BROWN: Well, at this point the waste  
21 management systems in the plant have to be considered  
22 as part of this safety review for the effects of  
23 potential accidents and natural phenomena, but the  
24 regulations allow for transfer of custody of that  
25 waste from our licensee back to DOE, at which point it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does become DOE's responsibility.

2 I understand your question. There could  
3 be problems which could affect, you know, future  
4 operation of the plant, but unless I can tie that to  
5 safety at the plant, we didn't raise that as an issue  
6 now.

7 DR. RYAN: And maybe I didn't bore into  
8 the details enough to understand this, but it wasn't  
9 clear to me that the facility, that which the NRC is  
10 going to license, is going to process all of the waste  
11 to come endpoint ready for disposal.

12 MR. BROWN: Okay.

13 DR. RYAN: I understand that they're not.

14 MR. BROWN: They're not going to process  
15 all of the waste suitable for the endpoint.

16 DR. RYAN: There seemed to be a mix that  
17 they were going to take care of some things, but  
18 perhaps not others.

19 MR. BROWN: Right.

20 DR. RYAN: And it's those wastes that are  
21 going to be sent out for processing and preparation to  
22 DOE that just put the question in my mind: well, what  
23 if that doesn't work right?

24 And that's certainly something that --

25 DR. RYAN: I mean, is that going to say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Okay, you can't produce anymore waste now. We're not  
2 ready to receive it"?

3 It seems to me that hand-off isn't as  
4 clear as it needs to be for the NRC to feel  
5 comfortable in taking an action to move forward.

6 MR. BROWN: Well, at this point, the best  
7 description of all of that sort of the waste disposal  
8 because actually in our draft EIS, which is assumed to  
9 be final, where we look at the waste management  
10 impacts, because under NEPA, you know, we did take  
11 that broader view and looked at were there going to be  
12 unacceptable or high impacts of adding this waste to  
13 the existing Savannah River site waste management  
14 program.

15 DR. RYAN: But not in any detailed  
16 quantitative way. I mean you haven't revised SRS'  
17 area dose assessments or any of that sort of thing.

18 MR. BROWN: No, not us.

19 DR. RYAN: The devil is in the details on  
20 all of that.

21 MR. BROWN: We did it in a way to insure  
22 ourselves that there was sufficient waste management  
23 capacity at Savannah River site.

24 Something you may recall is initially when  
25 we received this application, the plan was to send the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high alpha activity waste, the highest radioactivity  
2 liquid waste, to the Savannah River site tank farms,  
3 which were already nearing capacity at that point,  
4 which is why, partly why, they now have this new  
5 concept which is the waste solidification building  
6 which will treat that waste and not send that waste to  
7 the tank farms.

8 So DOE is certainly well aware of the  
9 issues they have to deal with, as we are.

10 DR. RYAN: And I understand that, and you  
11 know, they are complicated, and there's more than one.  
12 But the question still remains in my mind and maybe  
13 the information is out there to answer it, but how  
14 confident are we that there isn't a choke point that  
15 will cause the "don't produce anymore waste" light to  
16 go on?

17 And, again, I'm not saying it's not there.  
18 I'm just asking that question. How is that hand-off  
19 made?

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm struggling with, I  
21 mean, so what. I mean, you just stop producing,  
22 right?

23 DR. RYAN: Well, does that raise any  
24 safety issues? Does that raise any --

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I guess that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what I'm asking. Does it raise any safety issues?

2 DR. RYAN: And I think it has got to be  
3 viewed as a system, not just as a bunch of components.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Dr. Weiner.

5 DR. WEINER: I just have a couple, and I  
6 recognize that you've discussed the chemical hazards  
7 in the document, but I was wondering if there is a  
8 parallel matrix to this one for chemical hazards  
9 because you're putting your workers at considerably  
10 greater chemical risk than at radiological risk.

11 MR. BROWN: Thank you for pointing that  
12 out.

13 Yes is the answer. There is an  
14 essentially identical matrix with the chemical hazards  
15 entered on the left there. then that's the slide I  
16 should have used. It would have been clearer.

17 DR. WEINER: The second question is how is  
18 this nitrate solution going to be transported into  
19 your process. If you're accepting uranyl nitrate  
20 solution, where does that come from and how is it  
21 transported?

22 MR. BROWN: Well, at this point -- Alex,  
23 correct me if I'm wrong -- it will be transported by  
24 truck. I don't know who the supplier is at this  
25 point. You know, that's not information that we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asked for at this point, but it will be transported to  
2 a secured warehouse on the MOX facility site and then  
3 from there also transported by truck to the MOX  
4 facility.

5 DR. WEINER: I'm concerned about the  
6 safety of transporting nitrates. That's the burden of  
7 my question.

8 MR. BROWN: Okay.

9 MR. MURRAY: Just to let you know, they  
10 would be transported under existing DOT and NRC  
11 regulations. I don't think that we went into too  
12 great a depth into the specific details, but they  
13 would be essentially purchased like an outside  
14 reagent.

15 DR. WEINER: So it would be transported  
16 under the DOT hazardous materials packaging.

17 MR. MURRAY: Exactly, probably in a Type  
18 A container, yes.

19 DR. WEINER: Yes. I would imagine Type A  
20 container, but they have special ones for nitrate.

21 And then this is just a question, and I  
22 suppose it should be directed at DOE, not you. There  
23 is a pit disassembly facility in operation today at  
24 Pantex. Is it out of the question to have the  
25 disassembled pits transported?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I mean, we do have experience transporting  
2 pits and disassembled pits. Why are we spending  
3 zillions of dollars to build a pit disassembly  
4 facility when one exists?

5 MR. BROWN: And I can't answer that  
6 question.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It does seem somewhat  
8 out of our jurisdiction.

9 DR. WEINER: Yeah, I'm sure it is. I said  
10 it was probably a question for DOE, not for you. But  
11 there isn't -- well, it is out of our jurisdiction.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Mr. Rosen.

13 MR. ROSEN: Yes, Dana. In the document I  
14 was looking at presumption or philosophy that's given  
15 here. You're dealing with two very serious risks.  
16 One is the risk of nuclear criticality safety, and the  
17 other one is a risk of fire.

18 And in the document there's a paragraph.  
19 I forget exactly where it is, probably in the NCS  
20 section, that says if we have a problem where we're  
21 comparing those risks, we're going to make sure that  
22 the nuclear criticality safety doesn't occur, and that  
23 is embodied by the fact that, you know, you end up  
24 with not using water to prevent moderation excursions,  
25 excessive moderation excursions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so there are cases where you're going  
2           to have to make a choice and use these clean agent  
3           suppression systems to put first out where you don't  
4           want to use water. On the surface of it, if you don't  
5           think about it too much, I think you come to that  
6           conclusion very easily. You want to have it.

7           In one case I guess you're protecting the  
8           workers, in the case of nuclear criticality safety.  
9           In the other case, you'd mainly be protecting the  
10          public, that is, from a fire, the effects of a fire.

11          And it isn't obvious to me just from  
12          reading what I've read that that choice is a simple  
13          one. Maybe that's too complex a question for this,  
14          and yet at some point I would feel it needs to be  
15          addressed, some sort of analysis provided for when you  
16          decide clearly not to suppress a fire by the most  
17          effective means, which is water.

18          MR. BROWN: I don't know exactly where  
19          that statement is. I hope it doesn't convey the point  
20          that, you know, we need to worry about crit. safety.  
21          Therefore, we're going to have to let the fire happen.  
22          You know, both risks have to be reduced to acceptable  
23          levels, but you know, what was probably intended there  
24          was that we need to make sure when we're righting the  
25          fire we're not causing another event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so they'll have to show that that  
2 clean agent system adequately reduced the risk.

3           MR. ROSEN: Well, you know, clean agent  
4 systems may be good at suppressing a fire, but they  
5 don't take much heat out, and when oxygen gets back  
6 into a compartment where you've suppressed it with a  
7 clean agent fire, it's likely to flash. And that's  
8 the concern.

9           MR. BROWN: Okay.

10          CHAIRMAN POWERS: Dave, just a point of  
11 clarification. It seemed to me with the new site  
12 boundary that a recreated accident assumed much  
13 greater consequences than it did when we had the  
14 longer four mile boundary.

15          I think I saw 900 millirem at the site  
16 boundary as the bounding recreate accident dose.

17          MR. BROWN: Okay. Yeah, since that  
18 accident is mostly dosed from the least noble gases in  
19 volatile fission products, sure, it would have gone up  
20 by the proportion of how the atmospheric dispersion  
21 is, now less at that point.

22          CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, you go from  
23 having basically an alpha hazard with your fire to now  
24 having a gamma hazard.

25          MR. BROWN: Yeah, that is considered as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of the hazard safety assessment, sure.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's a significant  
3 change.

4 MR. BROWN: Yeah.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You go from having an  
6 inhalation toxicology to having an exposure kind.

7 MR. ROSEN: I'm interested in this area,  
8 and anything you can do to help me through the  
9 difficulties I have with this would be helpful.

10 MR. BROWN: Okay. Yeah, I do want to go  
11 back and take a look at -- and I'll talk to our expert  
12 about --

13 DR. FORD: This seems to be a fairly  
14 fundamental question though. I would have thought it  
15 would be answered, the question about using water to  
16 put out fires and thereby the possibility of  
17 moderating the --

18 MR. BROWN: Yeah, what I'd like to go back  
19 and check, the feature most relied on for fire safety  
20 are the fire barriers, passive barriers to the spread  
21 of the fire, and then for areas where there's  
22 disbursable material there's also the clean agent  
23 suppression system.

24 What I would like to maybe examine a  
25 little bit more is this question of, well, yes, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clean agent system is not as effective as water in  
2 removing heat. Is that still okay? Because I have a  
3 two-hour fire barrier there or three hour fire barrier  
4 there that can withstand the full heat of the fire.

5 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, and I think I agree with  
6 you that it can withstand the fire effects and prevent  
7 the spread of a fire, but you still have the fire in  
8 that area, and it needs to ultimately cool that area.  
9 And that's where you end up with this, I think,  
10 discussion.

11 MR. GIITTER: I just wanted to remind you,  
12 too, that the integration of those two issues,  
13 criticality safety and fire protection, is going to  
14 happen in greater detail as part of the ISA process.  
15 So, you know, that's something that the applicant will  
16 have to address in their license application. We will  
17 be looking much closer at later on.

18 MR. TROSKOSKI: And that process will also  
19 consider the past operating events that we have had,  
20 including -- I'm sorry. Bill Troskoski. I'm one of  
21 the chem. safety reviewers.

22 The ISA process in addition will also  
23 consider the operating events that have occurred in  
24 the industry and the lessons learned from those,  
25 including the fires at Rocky Flats.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't want to rely  
2 totally on the future to resolve this question. I  
3 think I need to understand it philosophically here,  
4 not necessarily in quantitative detail, but  
5 philosophical approach. I mean now you look at this  
6 particular kind of accident because this was one we  
7 raised what, a year and a half ago or something like  
8 that?

9 MR. MURRAY: And just to let you know,  
10 Chris Tripp, the criticality safety reviewer, will be  
11 discussing criticality safety tomorrow morning.

12 MR. BROWN: That would be a good time to  
13 bring that up again.

14 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'm more interested in  
15 the fire safety.

16 MR. BROWN: Okay.

17 MR. ROSEN: It ends up being a fire safety  
18 issue.

19 MR. BROWN: That's right.

20 MR. ROSEN: So Mr. Wescott --

21 MR. BROWN: He will be here this  
22 afternoon.

23 MR. ROSEN: And I need to talk to him.

24 MR. MURRAY: Yes, Rex will be here this  
25 afternoon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And just for the  
2 members' information, I have asked that Dr. Diamond at  
3 the DNL look at the criticality portions of this, both  
4 the SER and the CAR, and he'll provide us a report  
5 prior to our February meeting.

6 MR. BROWN: Well, thank you.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Vic.

8 DR. RANSOM: In terms of the safety  
9 aspects and design philosophy, are things like this  
10 red oil explosion and HAN explosions and even the  
11 recriticality considered design basis accidents?

12 MR. BROWN: They are essentially. That  
13 vocabulary just isn't in the Part 70 regulations. So  
14 that's just not a term we use.

15 DR. RANSOM: I know you spoke in terms of  
16 confinements and often our closed reactors have  
17 venting systems, and the design of those presumably  
18 would hopefully lead to mitigation.

19 MR. BROWN: Yeah. I think what  
20 effectively happens is as the applicant goes through  
21 and identifies all of the hazards in all of the  
22 hundreds of rooms of a plant, it effectively comes out  
23 looking like several hundred, if not thousands, of  
24 design basis events, all of which have to be  
25 considered in their integrated safety analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANSOM: The other one would be what  
2 is the history of these kinds of systems. I mean, the  
3 French have built them.

4 MR. BROWN: Right.

5 DR. BONACA: And maybe others, too, and  
6 I'm wondering is this facility going to be similar or  
7 based on a lot of that history.

8 MR. BROWN: This facility, as the name of  
9 the future licensee implies, is Duke Cogema Stone &  
10 Webster, and Cogema is a significant partner in this  
11 enterprise, and is using their experience at the La  
12 Hague reprocessing plant and the systems installed  
13 there for the design of the aqueous polishing step in  
14 the U.S. MOX plant and is also using their experience  
15 at the MELOX mixed oxide fuel plant in the south of  
16 France, which has now been operating, I think, nine  
17 years and many of those systems are components in the  
18 U.S. MOX fuel plant.

19 There is a step where those designs are  
20 Americanized, if you will, to comply with U.S. codes  
21 and standards. So there will be subtle changes  
22 associated with code compliance in the U.S.

23 DR. WALLIS: And change all of the  
24 dimensions to feet and inches?

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: I will just remind those  
2 of you that are new to this that several members were  
3 able to visit La Hague and MELOX, and I think they  
4 came away reasonably impressed with the sophistication  
5 of the operation. Certainly it's a much more modern  
6 facility than those in the United States that I'm more  
7 familiar with.

8                   MR. MURRAY: Yes. I will just add one  
9 comment on this question. As part of the staff's  
10 review, we have looked at historical events at DOE  
11 and/or other facilities, and also what is currently  
12 good practice in the industry. Sometimes the jargon  
13 "RAGAGEP" reasonably and generally accepted good  
14 engineering practice is used, and we have looked at  
15 that to get to some measure of the evaluation of the  
16 proposed controls for specific events and hazards.

17                   MR. BROWN: If there are no other  
18 questions, I'll have Alex begin his first  
19 presentation.

20                   Let me see if I can help you get that  
21 started.

22                   MR. MURRAY: Good morning, everybody.  
23 Thank you so much for inviting the NRC team here to  
24 inform you and make presentations for today.

25                   For the two people in the room who don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know me, my name is Alex Murray. I am the lead  
2 chemical safety reviewer for the MOX program, and I'm  
3 in the NMSS office.

4 Now, I want to give some discussion about  
5 the closure of open items which we had in the revised  
6 safety evaluation report or RDSER and also some of  
7 these open items were discussed at the November 2003  
8 ACRS meeting.

9 I have listed the specific open items  
10 which we will go through today. Myself, Bill  
11 Troskoski and Rex Wescott will be splitting the  
12 presentation between us. The open items are as shown  
13 and include a number of potentially high consequence  
14 events which the applicant has elected to essentially  
15 prevent or has identified a preventative strategy for  
16 them.

17 And then at the end of the presentation,  
18 myself and Dave, we will provide brief summary.

19 Now, the first specific open item we're  
20 going to discuss is CS-01, which is termed "red oil."  
21 In the proposed process, there's an aqueous polishing,  
22 which is really a single cycle Phrex solvent  
23 extraction step for purifying the plutonium and  
24 separating it from impurities. Those impurities  
25 include americium, gallium, and uranium.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Because this is a solvent extraction  
2 process, you have two phases. You have an aqueous  
3 phase, which is essentially concentrated nitric acid  
4 up to about 13.6 molar.

5                   You also have an organic phase, and this  
6 is essentially the standard Purex extractant mixture,  
7 which is tributyl phosphate in a branched dodecane  
8 mixture.

9                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Alex, can I ask you a  
10 question?

11                  MR. MURRAY: Sure.

12                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: In the document, you  
13 used the term "hydrogenated propylene tetramer."

14                  MR. MURRAY: Yes, that's branched  
15 dodecane.

16                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: And how you use branched  
17 dodecane. The organic chemistry profession has gone  
18 to heroic limits to standardize its nomenclature.  
19 What are these things?

20                  MR. MURRAY: Well, it turns out that the  
21 main, if you will, component of constituent of the  
22 diluent is a branched dodecane, and essentially it is  
23 made, if you will, from joining propylene molecules  
24 together. Okay?

25                  However, it is also distilled when it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufactured. So you do get some other species in  
2 there as well. So you essentially have what in the  
3 chemical process industry is called a boiling point  
4 curve for the mixture.

5 MR. ROSEN: Do you have a chemical symbol  
6 for this thing? Could you draw it for me? I mean not  
7 today, but I mean --

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. ROSEN: I mean, let's go back to  
10 fundamentals.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think what Alex is  
12 saying is it's a mess. You get a bunch of branched  
13 dodecanes and they don't want to specify it out. I  
14 mean --

15 MR. MURRAY: It's a commercial product.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- in the DOE  
17 literature, it's called normal paraffinic hydrocarbon,  
18 and it's still a branched dodecane, but I mean, I'm  
19 just surprised that there's so much diversity of  
20 nomenclature both in the SER and the CAR and the  
21 viewgraphs. They're all different.

22 I mean, it doesn't matter. I mean, the  
23 point is you've got a bunch of organic that can burn.

24 MR. ROSEN: It doesn't matter, but my  
25 chemical engineering sensibilities are offended by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea that I don't really know what I'm dealing with.  
2 And so during the break perhaps, Alex, you could take  
3 a piece of paper and draw something and say this is --

4 MR. MURRAY: Sure.

5 MR. ROSEN: -- it's mostly this stuff.

6 MR. SIEBER: You can draw anything. He  
7 won't know.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's kerosene, yep. The  
9 hydrogenated --

10 MR. MURRAY: I'll draw it properly.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: --hydrogolene propylene  
12 tetramer, which is a new one to me.

13 DR. WEINER: Yes.

14 MR. MURRAY: Yes, but it is a branched  
15 dodecane. It is comparable to the normal paraffinic  
16 dodecane which has been used in U.S. facilities. That  
17 is more of an exact straight chain with little  
18 branching.

19 Now, red oil refers to the formation of  
20 nitrated organic compounds in this mixture. Okay?  
21 So red oil is really a collective term. Okay. It's  
22 not a precise term. It can refer to the mixture  
23 containing butyl nitrate. It can refer to a nitrated  
24 tetrapropylene hydrogenated dodecane. So we just use  
25 the collective term "red oil."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Which is neither an oil,  
2 nor is it necessarily red.

3 MR. ROSEN: Although sometimes it is.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. MURRAY: What I've shown on this  
6 slide, I like to try and bring in some illustrations.  
7 A picture is worth 1,000 word. Okay. This is from  
8 some tests which were conducted in I guess it was more  
9 like the mid-1990s for people by contractors in the  
10 Department of Energy complex on the -- if I don't zap  
11 myself here with the laser -- on the far left, this is  
12 the normal organic solvent with tributyl phosphate in  
13 a dodecane mixture.

14 As you go from left to right over here you  
15 have where the mixture has been exposed for more time  
16 and/or more temperature to nitric acid, and as you can  
17 see, it generally starts getting a little darker, and  
18 as you go into high temperatures, high temperatures  
19 meaning reflux type conditions, 110 to 120, even 130  
20 Centigrade, you get more rapid reaction and more of a  
21 reddish hue.

22 And the sample on the far right was from  
23 a test where it actually underwent if you will the  
24 decomposition reaction.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: These were from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests that were done up at LANL?

2 MR. MURRAY: Los Alamos, yes.

3 DR. WALLIS: Besides color, do you have a  
4 description of the kinetics of these reactions that  
5 you can estimate how rapidly they will occur?

6 MR. MURRAY: There are some kinetic  
7 equations out there. As part of the staff review, we  
8 have looked at some of the presented equations and  
9 converted these to temperature rises, potential  
10 temperature rises on --

11 DR. WALLIS: Yeah, particularly on the  
12 right-hand end when you have potential for  
13 uncontrolled reaction.

14 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

15 DR. WALLIS: It would seem that there must  
16 be criteria for whether or not you can control and how  
17 much margin you need to have and all of this sort of  
18 stuff.

19 MR. MURRAY: We will get into that as we  
20 go more into this presentation.

21 DR. FORD: When you say there's some  
22 kinetic data, is there enough kinetic data so you can  
23 control this adequately?

24 MR. MURRAY: I would say the majority of  
25 the information for controlling red oil species and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 red oil reactions is based on empirical operational  
2 experience and empirical laboratory testing. I would  
3 say for the most part, fundamental analysis using  
4 kinetic rate equations, continuous attack ester tank  
5 reactor mechanics, for example, to a large degree has  
6 not been done, historically for defining operational  
7 limits or in the construction permit application.

8 DR. FORD: The way you described it, you  
9 gave the impression at least that it was almost an  
10 autocatalytic effect, i.e., took off in a rush.

11 MR. MURRAY: It can be thermal runaway  
12 reaction.

13 DR. FORD: And, therefore, is there enough  
14 time to control this before --

15 MR. MURRAY: As we get more into the  
16 controls and the proposed strategy in our evaluation,  
17 I'll try and answer that, but I think it's very  
18 important to remember the applicant has identified a  
19 preventative strategy. Okay? So the applicant does  
20 not want the event to occur. So you don't want to get  
21 into, if you will, waiting for seconds to tick down on  
22 the clock.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When people look for  
24 detailed understanding on this, the difficulty, I  
25 think it's my impression that the fundamental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 difficulty with red oil is that we have never been  
2 able to persuade ourselves that what gets created in  
3 the laboratory is, in fact, what caused the event.

4 And of course, the difficulty is the event  
5 is only detected after you've blown up your facility,  
6 and so it's hard to find what actually did the blowing  
7 up. And so you've never persuaded yourself that this  
8 red stuff is, in fact, whatever caused the event.

9 DR. WALLIS: Well, this makes it difficult  
10 to scale up and all that kind of thing if you don't  
11 have some sort of equations or --

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, it doesn't, Graham.

13 DR. WALLIS: It doesn't?

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is where I think  
15 just what Alex said. It is like most chemical  
16 processes in this world. Most industrial chemical  
17 processes are not based on equations. They're based  
18 on when I do it this way, I get the right stuff. If  
19 I do it any different way I blow up my facility, and  
20 that is true of, I would dare say, 95 percent of the  
21 chemical processes run worldwide.

22 Is that a fair --

23 MR. MURRAY: I would say it's a very large  
24 percentage. I'm not sure exactly 95 percent, but it's  
25 getting there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's awfully close to  
2 that.

3 DR. WALLIS: So it's the same as we read  
4 about on page 602 of our criticality safety where it's  
5 said to be based on skill of the craft and said to  
6 require intuitive understanding of neutron physics.  
7 That seems to me --

8 (Laughter.)

9 DR. WALLIS: -- pretty hopeful. I mean,  
10 I would like to have more than an intuitive  
11 understanding of neutron physics in order to  
12 understand criticality.

13 MR. MURRAY: Well, as we get more into  
14 this discussion, I think that what is presented will  
15 help.

16 DR. WALLIS: So you are going to reassure  
17 us, are you?

18 MR. MURRAY: Well, perhaps when we get to  
19 the end you'll be assured.

20 DR. WALLIS: Or are you going to convince  
21 us?

22 DR. RANSOM: Are these vapor phase or  
23 liquid phase on interphasial reactions?

24 MR. MURRAY: They are liquid phase  
25 reactions primarily, and I want to emphasize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "primarily." They tend to occur more violently around  
2 the interface between the organic phase and the  
3 aqueous phase, okay, and normally with a few  
4 exceptions, in all of these processes the organic  
5 phase is lighter and is on the top.

6 DR. WALLIS: So mixing comes into it, does  
7 it?

8 MR. MURRAY: Mixing can come into it, yes.

9 DR. WALLIS: Do you think it's stirred up  
10 by its own reaction?

11 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Now, one thing to keep  
12 in mind. Gaseous phase reactions can contribute to  
13 the brisance, the explosiveness, of the event if those  
14 gaseous phase products are not removed. These species  
15 can include butyl alcohol, butyl nitrate, some others,  
16 sometimes butane. Okay? So they can be quite  
17 flammable in case your species evolve, and if they are  
18 confined within the vessel, they contribute to the  
19 event.

20 DR. FORD: Just in terms of the process,  
21 the discussion process, it's my understanding right  
22 now all you're doing is identifying an issue and how  
23 qualitatively you're going to control it. The  
24 specifics of how you're going to control it, whether  
25 you approve of the Cogema's strategy for managing this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue, that doesn't come until some time next year,  
2 and that's when we will be asked to make comments  
3 about the adequacy of that control?

4 MR. MURRAY: For most of the open items  
5 which we are discussing today, there are some specific  
6 control parameters identified. All right? Now, as  
7 regards to what will happen with the license  
8 application, we expect that the identify principal  
9 structure systems and components will be fleshed out  
10 in more detail from a systems level to more of a  
11 component level: how many thermocouples or RGDs do  
12 you have monitoring the process? Where are they  
13 located? Are they adequate to give an accurate  
14 temperature measurement and so forth?

15 DR. FORD: That will come later.

16 MR. MURRAY: That will be later, but we  
17 have some specific parameters identified already.

18 Also, with this being the construction  
19 authorization phase, we are not looking at set points.  
20 We have looked at the set point methodology, which is  
21 part of the design basis.

22 Well, let me move on. Just to get some  
23 feel, I'm a chemist, chemical engineer, and -- I'm  
24 sorry. Is there a question?

25 DR. BONACA: No, no. I said, "There you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go," meaning you were asking about some.

2 MR. MURRAY: This is just a sample, a  
3 diagram which shows sample reaction pathways, and I'll  
4 just point out to you tributyl phosphate is the actual  
5 extractant in the diluent mixture. It can go under  
6 various reactions to form DBP and MBP, which are  
7 dibutyl and monobutyl phosphate esters, respectively.

8 All right. These compounds all over here  
9 can react further in the presence of heat and nitric  
10 acid and radiation to go to the C4 species, even to  
11 some of the C3 species. Okay?

12 In the end, if you have a red oil event,  
13 you're essentially taking the organic and converting  
14 it to a mixture of the gases, all right, nitrogen, CO,  
15 CO<sub>2</sub>, some of the nitrogen oxides.

16 DR. WALLIS: This is exothermic?

17 MR. MURRAY: And it is exothermic, yes.  
18 So you have both the energy release, which heats up  
19 the mixture, and you also have the evolution of  
20 significant quantities of gaseous species, which also  
21 contributes to, if you will, the event.

22 And I will say there are some other  
23 reactions beyond these, but this is a pretty good  
24 summary.

25 MR. ROSEN: This is another one of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slides I'd like to have that I can't quite see.

2 MR. MURRAY: The reaction pathway one?

3 DR. WALLIS: It's not just exothermic. It  
4 makes a lot of gases.

5 MR. MURRAY: Right.

6 DR. WALLIS: So there's going to be a  
7 pressurized --

8 MR. MURRAY: Exactly, exactly. You get a  
9 double whammy, if you will.

10 Okay. Let's see. This is a little hard  
11 to read in the handout. So I just wanted to identify  
12 generically in the process where this is a potential  
13 concern, where potential red oil events can occur.  
14 They are primarily in areas where you have the solvent  
15 and the solvent extraction processes.

16 However, one thing from operating plant  
17 experience is the solvent can move around and  
18 accumulate in other areas, such as what is termed in  
19 this facility the oxalic mother liquor recovery area,  
20 into the precipitation steps, even to acid recovery  
21 and waste.

22 And on this slide I have summarized the  
23 safety issue, and what I want to point out is these  
24 species -- it turned out pretty well. That is  
25 actually from the American Institute of Chemical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Engineers on overheated reactor.

2 These red oil species can undergo  
3 exothermic reactions, and they can do it with  
4 relatively small quantities. Estimates for some of  
5 the advance up in quantities, well under 100 gallons.  
6 One of them it is postulated might have been around 50  
7 gallons.

8 Okay. These are --

9 DR. WALLIS: And the more you have, the  
10 worse it is then.

11 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes. That's correct,  
12 but --

13 DR. WALLIS: Why does quantity come into  
14 it? I mean, if it's an exothermic reaction and the  
15 right conditions, it's going to happen.

16 MR. MURRAY: This is the amount that  
17 participates in the event. All right? It's not, if  
18 you will -- if you have more quantity of material,  
19 you can have more exothermicity, more of a pressure  
20 rise and, if you will, more of an explosion.

21 However, the significant thing for our  
22 purposes here is that the quantities which are formed  
23 and reacted in historical incidents and events are  
24 comparable to quantities at their proposed facility or  
25 quantities which could form at the proposed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities.

2 MR. ROSEN: But Graham's point is still of  
3 interest to me. If you just had a little cup of this  
4 stuff someplace, it would experience a reaction.

5 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

6 MR. ROSEN: It might not be important,  
7 but --

8 MR. MURRAY: Right. And if you have 1,500  
9 gallons of the material, you can blow out four foot  
10 thick shield plugs and do quite a bit of damage.

11 DR. WALLIS: If you were doing research,  
12 you might do it with a small quantity.

13 MR. MURRAY: Exactly.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. MURRAY: Preferably a very small  
16 quantity.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I believe that in the  
18 solvent recovery facility in Purex, they came to the  
19 conclusion they were probably getting the events on  
20 time.

21 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And it was only when  
23 they shut down for a clean-out of a facility  
24 accumulated a lot of it and then started up that they  
25 got an event that anybody knew was actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       happening.

2                   MR. MURRAY:  Yes.  I should just clarify  
3       the point.  In Purex time systems, red oil reactions  
4       happen all the time, except they happen at a slow  
5       rate, and the relative concentrations of the degraded  
6       products and other species are relatively small.

7                   It's a classic kinetic type of  
8       consideration:  higher concentrations, higher  
9       temperatures, higher nitric acid concentrations.  
10      Ultimately those can, if you will, increase the  
11      kinetic rates to a point where they become a concern.

12                   MR. ROSEN:  And in the process of getting  
13      to the garden variety end products you end up with,  
14      which no one would be concerned about:  nitrogen,  
15      carbon dioxide, et cetera.

16                   MR. MURRAY:  Exactly, exactly.

17                   MR. ROSEN:  And you have all of the fun.

18                   MR. MURRAY:  Yes.

19                   MR. ROSEN:  The end products don't matter  
20      much to you is what gets you there.

21                   MR. MURRAY:  It is what gets you there,  
22      and if those end gaseous species cannot escape.

23                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:  And, Mr. Croff, this is  
24      an area that you might be particularly interested in  
25      because I think you can track every single major event

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to some change in operations, either stopping them,  
2 starting them, a different way of doing things than  
3 coming back.

4 So operations does seem to affect this  
5 process.

6 DR. FORD: So many of those instances have  
7 had a human factor route to them?

8 MR. MURRAY: I don't know if I would say  
9 exactly a human factor route, but they have tended to  
10 involve unnoticed accumulation of organic material in  
11 a tank vessel or evaporator, and often that involves,  
12 if you will, human monitoring by chemical sampling  
13 analysis, sometimes as simple as looking at the two  
14 phases showing on the site glass or on the remote TV  
15 camera, what have you.

16 Okay. Just in simple terms, if you remove  
17 aqueous phase from a solvent extraction system, say  
18 it's at 60 degrees Centigrade, okay, a not uncommon  
19 temperature, and you put it into a vessel, again, just  
20 the aqueous phase, as that aqueous phase cools down,  
21 organic materials that have dissolved in that aqueous  
22 phase become less soluble. So they tend to separate  
23 out and coalesce as a separate organic layer on top of  
24 the aqueous phase in that tank or vessel.

25 And in many of the Purex type facilities

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 around the world, it is that type of phenomena which  
2 has contributed to these events.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think that everyone  
4 that I can bring to mind something got changed.

5 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Some disruption.  
7 Weekends seem to be particular --

8 MR. MURRAY: And shift changes, yes, yes.

9 DR. WALLIS: Can you control this  
10 reaction? It seems to be what they're going to do.  
11 There's no defense in depth, and if it does run away,  
12 it gets vented into something where you can keep it  
13 under wraps. It's vented in some way?

14 MR. MURRAY: Well, ultimately this is a  
15 reaction which occurs within vessels, piping,  
16 evaporators, all of those, if you will, vent either  
17 through the off gas treatment system or there's a  
18 vessel vent system as well.

19 DR. WALLIS: So if the reaction got out of  
20 control, stuff would come pouring out the vent. Is  
21 that what would happen?

22 MR. MURRAY: And that is one of the  
23 reasons why the applicant has selected a preventative  
24 strategy, yes.

25 MR. ROSEN: And that stuff pouring out the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vent is hot and being blasted, and it's likely to be  
2 a fire, ignition source; am I correct?

3 MR. MURRAY: It could be.

4 MR. SIEBER: Could.

5 MR. MURRAY: It could be, yes. It is  
6 likely to be hot.

7 DR. FORD: But the preventative action is  
8 primarily engineering monitoring systems, i.e., remove  
9 all human dependencies.

10 MR. MURRAY: It's a combination of what I  
11 would call engineered controls and administrative  
12 controls.

13 MR. MURRAY: And do we know of the  
14 reliability of those engineered controls? Is there a  
15 database from the chemical industry, for instance?

16 MR. MURRAY: The staff as part of its  
17 review and analysis, we have looked at some of the  
18 ranges of reliability for some of the proposed  
19 controls and have made some conclusions regarding  
20 those controls.

21 DR. FORD: And will that in much more  
22 detail come into the part that's going to be done next  
23 year?

24 MR. MURRAY: Yes, it will have to come  
25 into more detail and be integrated safety analysis,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which will be -- the summary of which would come in  
2 with the license application.

3 And here I'm discussing the applicant's  
4 safety approach. First off, the applicant has  
5 identified this as a high consequence event, and they  
6 have selected a preventative strategy to render the  
7 event highly unlikely, in effect, stop the event from  
8 occurring.

9 All right, and I want to point out that  
10 when we received the initial application, which is  
11 almost four years ago now, at that time there was only  
12 one PSSC or control identified with one safety  
13 function.

14 In the revised application, which we  
15 received this past June, there have been additional  
16 PSSCs added and additional safety functions  
17 identified, and also there's a commitment to further  
18 research and experiments to understand the phenomenon  
19 better.

20 DR. FORD: Now, when you say it's a  
21 preventive strategy, vent highly unlikely, you  
22 mentioned earlier on that was about a frequency of ten  
23 to the minus four per plant year. Was there any PRA  
24 done to justify that conclusion that you have gotten  
25 there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: We did not do PRAs. We have  
2 used some top level fault tree types of analyses. We  
3 have used some of the guidance from the appendix in  
4 the MOX standard review plan to get some, if you will,  
5 gauge of how responsive, how reliable some of these  
6 proposed controlled strategies, these PSSCs and safety  
7 functions can be.

8 DR. FORD: Well, a more PRA-type exercise  
9 be done next year?

10 MR. MURRAY: That is entirely up to the  
11 applicant. The applicant has the option of doing this  
12 in a qualitative mode similar to what they've done  
13 now. They can do it in a semi-quantitative mode or  
14 they can do it in a quantitative mode. I think we'd  
15 have to wait until next year.

16 DR. FORD: Is there some reason why we're  
17 not insisting that they use a PRA?

18 MR. GIITTER: The regulation --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Peter, you need to look  
20 at the regulation. What Alex described is called an  
21 integrated safety analysis. This is not PRA land, and  
22 so if you contest that, you contest a battle that  
23 we've already been through at some length, and the  
24 Commission has made a decision. Okay? So they are  
25 the people you should interrogate, I think.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: I recognize there's two worlds  
2 we live in here. There's the world that was  
3 formulated when the regulations were written versus  
4 what is technically state of the art.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, now, hold it.  
6 Integrated safety assessment is recognized as the  
7 state of the art within the chemical community. You  
8 sit next to a guy that's got PRA on the brain usually.  
9 There are other people who have to deal with safety  
10 and have found effective ways of doing it.

11 DR. FORD: Yeah, I know, and I accept  
12 that. It's just that sprinkled in here we have talked  
13 about what was the definition of highly unlikely  
14 before, and we got one out of here, and thank you.

15 MR. MURRAY: You're welcome.

16 DR. FORD: But I'm trying to delve down to  
17 find out how much quantitative knowledge --

18 MR. ROSEN: I applaud your question line,  
19 Peter, but you're almost to the bottom of what they're  
20 willing to do in terms of heading in that direction,  
21 and Lord knows for me I would certainly encourage  
22 more, but that's what the regulations embody and rely  
23 on and require, is what you're hearing.

24 DR. FORD: Okay.

25 MR. GIITTER: I would just add that Part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 70 is performance based and risk informed regulation.  
2 It was recently promulgated in 2000. So as Dr. Powers  
3 indicated, it is state of the art in terms of looking  
4 at risk for fuel cycle facilities. They are different  
5 beasts than reactors. I want to remind you of that,  
6 although in terms of complexity, the MOX facility  
7 certainly is probably the most complex fuel cycle  
8 facility that we're currently looking at from a safety  
9 perspective.

10 DR. FORD: I guess I'm kicking against the  
11 system here just to see how much it will give. If  
12 this thing blew up, heaven forbid, we would be  
13 crucified if we didn't kind of come up with that you  
14 didn't apply knowledge from, for instance, other  
15 industries, et cetera, to this chemical plant. I'm  
16 kicking at that.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think you're taking an  
18 inferior position. There has been over the last 25  
19 years a huge, enormous effort that makes the PRA  
20 effort pale in comparison as far as number of dollars  
21 spent on developing strategies for handling, assessing  
22 the safety of operations in chemical processes.

23 In fact, the American Institute of  
24 Chemical Engineers maintains a center on exactly this.  
25 I think Alex is more familiar with it than I am.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There are shelves of  
3 books on how to do this sort of thing. Now, that  
4 particular community has struggled with the fact that  
5 every single chemical process is different, and that  
6 PRA methodologies just don't seem to interface well in  
7 that, and they've taken a somewhat different tact.

8 Now, I look at it, and I say, well,  
9 they're really only missing a final integration step,  
10 and it would look and smell and walk and talk much  
11 like a PRA, but it's a reasonably sophisticated field,  
12 and, I mean, to say, well, it's not identical to the  
13 reactors and, therefore, it's not state of the art is  
14 fairly unfair, I think.

15 Some of these, they have a very, very much  
16 more sophisticated view on how to handle worker safety  
17 than we do in the reactors area.

18 MR. SIEBER: Right.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's much better, I  
20 think. It's a nice societal risk assessment.

21 Well, enough said. Go ahead.

22 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

23 DR. DENNING: Could I interrupt just a  
24 bit? But perhaps you would like to first.

25 DR. WEINER: I just had a quick question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 How can you really justify classifying this reaction  
2 as highly unlikely by putting mitigating efforts on it  
3 when it is, in fact, a reaction that has occurred  
4 quite frequently over and over again?

5 I mean, if you say that your unlikely  
6 range is everything from once in 100 years to once in  
7 10,000 or whatever it was, and your highly unlikely  
8 range is really a highly unlikely range of ten to the  
9 minus four, I would not classify this as highly  
10 unlikely.

11 And I'm concerned that that gives a false  
12 impression that, yeah, we know what we can do to  
13 virtually absolutely prevent this from happening.

14 MR. MURRAY: First off, let me say this is  
15 the applicant's proposed safety approach. As we get  
16 into the staff's evaluation of it, I think you will  
17 see that that is more of a preventative type approach,  
18 and we tend to -- we, the staff, who have reviewed  
19 this -- tend to agree that the proposed approach has  
20 the ability; it hasn't been demonstrated yet, but it  
21 has the ability to achieve unlikely likelihoods, if  
22 you will, to prevent this event.

23 Okay. In the license application, which  
24 we're expecting next year, they have to supply the  
25 proof, if you will. The applicant has to give the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstration by either heuristics, by more detailed  
2 analyses be they hazard indices or a layer of  
3 protection analysis of some type to give us the  
4 confidence, the assurance, if you will, that, yes, not  
5 only did you say you have the ability to get to a  
6 highly unlikely, if you will, prevention of this  
7 potential event, but, yes, you've given us enough  
8 information to give assurance that that is, indeed,  
9 the case.

10 MR. BROWN: Alex, I'm sorry. If I may  
11 interrupt, in your next slide you do talk about open  
12 systems. I think it's important to emphasize we're  
13 not preventing the red oil reaction. We're preventing  
14 an explosion or rupture of vessels resulting from the  
15 uncontrolled reaction.

16 MR. MURRAY: Yes, that's a good point.

17 MR. BROWN: I think that's an important  
18 point.

19 DR. DENNING: The point that I wanted to  
20 make was that I think with regard to the discussion of  
21 probabilities, I think the really important issue here  
22 is one of we put a lot of emphasis now on the  
23 reliability of the PSSC, and if we're not very  
24 quantitative about that, and it's very difficult to  
25 know is the PSSC really adequate in reducing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency adequately of events.

2 And so one of the questions I have for you  
3 is when the applicant went here from one PSSC with a  
4 single safety function to three PSSCs with different  
5 safety functions, is the reason because that they  
6 didn't develop enough believe that the one PSSC was  
7 adequate to provide the kind of reliability of  
8 prevention that we're looking for?

9 How do you really make this judgment of  
10 how much credibility we really need for that PSSC,  
11 particularly if we mix in administrative controls  
12 into that which have a lot of uncertainty associated  
13 with it?

14 MR. MURRAY: Well, let me see if I can  
15 answer that this way. As part of the staff's review,  
16 okay, when we first started this almost four years  
17 ago, we noted there was just a single control for this  
18 phenomenon. All right. We looked at the presented  
19 information from the applicant. We looked at open  
20 literature information. We conducted some of our own  
21 analyses which are more akin to a layer of protection  
22 analysis or a hazard indice sum, if you will, and we  
23 concluded that with the information presented at that  
24 time, the applicant could not assure us that their  
25 proposed safety strategy could prevent this event.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, as part of the interactions over the  
2 past four years between the NRC staff and the  
3 applicant staff, the applicant has also reviewed this  
4 phenomena in more detail, and they came to the  
5 conclusion that more controls were needed, partly  
6 based on simple analyses, partly based upon more  
7 interactions with DOE facilities and French facilities  
8 as to how, if you will, what is the good engineering  
9 practice for addressing these types of events.

10           Okay. So it's a combination of many  
11 things.

12           DR. BONACA: Well, one observation I  
13 wanted to make is regarding the statement we heard  
14 here. It is very important, and I think it has  
15 confused me from the beginning. I mean, you presented  
16 us a MOX regulatory frame work in which you did  
17 essentially classified as highly unlikely and likely,  
18 and not the initiator, but the actual endpoint, which  
19 is the release, okay, the exposure, public dose  
20 credited at 25 rems is almost akin to say that for  
21 current reactors you're using the criteria of LERF,  
22 large early release, and anything that is before that,  
23 they call it preventative rather than we don't. It's  
24 a mixture of preventative and mitigative.

25           And I think it's important that that point

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be clarified for us because, you know, then I  
2 understand what you're saying there, and this becomes  
3 much more credible. It could be a highly unlikely  
4 event.

5 MR. ROSEN: Well, I think Mario has made  
6 an excellent point. I would want to follow what Rich  
7 was saying before about thinking about the reliability  
8 of these safety functions, both human and equipment.  
9 If you're going to present the safety function and  
10 take credit for it, making something highly unlikely,  
11 and that function has a hardware component, especially  
12 active hardware, something that has to change state,  
13 like a valve that has to open or close or something  
14 like that.

15 Then I cannot see how I can agree to any  
16 kind of number, any kind of functional criteria for it  
17 or performance criteria for it unless you tell me  
18 something about its quantitative abilities, its --  
19 excuse me -- split fraction at the point of whether it  
20 opens or closes, something about its reliability.

21 You're forced if you're going to use  
22 safety functions of PSSCs and their active components  
23 to talk in that language or else it's pretty much  
24 meaningless.

25 MR. MURRAY: I just want to say that as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part of the staff's review, we did look at, if you  
2 will, ranges of reliability for some of the proposed  
3 safety strategies. Again, as part of a construction  
4 organization review, we'll looking for approaches that  
5 have the ability to meet the regulations and the  
6 license application. The applicant has to provide the  
7 proof, if you will, the demonstration.

8 MR. ROSEN: Right, and I understand that  
9 when you come back the second time to the ACRS you'll  
10 have all of that looked at, and you'll be able to tell  
11 us. If we put our hand on a valve on a drawing  
12 someplace and ask you, "Is this important, Alex?" and  
13 you say, "Yes, it makes the event highly unlikely,"  
14 then how reliable is this thing?

15 And it's a .99 reliability or a .9  
16 reliability, and what is your basis for saying so?  
17 You have the data.

18 MR. MURRAY: Yeah.

19 MR. ROSEN: And if so, let me see it. You  
20 know how this goes.

21 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes.

22 MR. GIITTER: Dr. Rosen, again, all we are  
23 required to do at this stage is to have a reasonable  
24 assurance, and I think that's where the staff is at at  
25 this point in time. And whether the applicant comes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in in the future with a detailed quantitative  
2 evaluation, which they can do, or a qualitative  
3 evaluation, we still have to be able to have a high  
4 degree of assurance that the IROFs are reliability and  
5 available to prevent the undesirable consequence.

6 MR. ROSEN: Does that mean that you'll  
7 look at that data before you come in here and ask for  
8 it, look at the reliability data for active components  
9 that are used in this facility?

10 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

11 MR. ROSEN: Okay. Good.

12 MR. BROWN: If I may point out just one  
13 more thing, too, one of the things we did approve  
14 already is the applicant's quality assurance program  
15 plan, which is for plutonium processing facility for  
16 an NRC license has to comply with the Part 50,  
17 Appendix B criteria, and so you know, one of the  
18 things that falls out of that is the items relied on  
19 for safety are designated quality level one and have  
20 all of the associated, you know, quality assurance  
21 measure applied to them.

22 A lot of that detail is part of the design  
23 process now and will help determine later what  
24 additional surveillance requirements, maintenance  
25 measures are required to maintain high reliabilities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           A pump on its own may have only an average  
2 reliability, but with additional surveillance  
3 requirements, again, those details are to be provided  
4 later in the license applications. It may be made  
5 more reliable, that sort of thing.

6           MR. MURRAY: Let me continue on. I just  
7 want to point out on this slide some of the  
8 definitions for the two cases that the applicant uses.  
9 The applicant has defined open and closed systems. In  
10 an open system there's a vent provided, and its main  
11 function is pressure release. The vent doesn't allow  
12 over pressurization of the vessel from the full  
13 runaway reaction of --

14           DR. WALLIS: So what goes out the vent?  
15 Is it a single phase or is it a mixture?

16           MR. MURRAY: It would be a single phase.

17           DR. WALLIS: Because this reaction if it's  
18 energetic enough is going to make a foaming or two-  
19 phased homogeneous mixture which will swell up and go  
20 out the vent.

21           MR. MURRAY: The applicant has committed  
22 as part of the experimental studies to investigate  
23 that phenomenon.

24           DR. WALLIS: It's very difficult to be  
25 sure that you won't get this sort of homogeneity when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you get a reaction which is happening throughout the  
2 mixture.

3 MR. MURRAY: Yes, they have --

4 DR. WALLIS: It's like opening a shaving  
5 cream.

6 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes. Now, there have  
7 been tests conducted which have been sponsored by the  
8 Savannah River company where these tests showed -- and  
9 I'll get to it in a moment -- where venting was a very  
10 effective means to prevent, if you will, the incident  
11 from propagating into an event.

12 MR. ROSEN: And you can show that when you  
13 vent through a relief valve that the valve is capable  
14 of not only passing fully homogenized, gaseous  
15 material, but also can tolerate the two-phased flow,  
16 and the forces that can be caused on a component from  
17 two-phased flow because I presume these valves are  
18 relied on to close at some point, to shut off and  
19 retain some of the inventory.

20 MR. MURRAY: That sort of more detailed  
21 information would be with the license application, not  
22 as part of the construction authorization, which we're  
23 discussing now.

24 DR. WALLIS: When this stuff comes out of  
25 this relief valve, what does it go into?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: It goes into the off-gas  
2 treatment system for red oil.

3 DR. WALLIS: A gas treatment system?

4 MR. MURRAY: There's an off-gas treatment  
5 system.

6 DR. WALLIS: I could see this stuff  
7 pouring out and then continuing to react. I don't  
8 know what its kinetics are. If it's hot enough --

9 MR. MURRAY: Again, at the construction  
10 authorization stage we're just looking at the design  
11 bases, the PSSCs. Does the proposed safety strategy  
12 have the ability to render this highly unlikely?

13 DR. WALLIS: This is based on some  
14 experience that this sort of thing --

15 MR. MURRAY: Often it's based on  
16 experience, yes.

17 Now, a key thing about an open system is  
18 if everything in that vessel container or pie were the  
19 organic phase, the open system can adequately vent it  
20 without any pressurization of that container or  
21 vessel.

22 For a closed system, however, there's a  
23 vent provided, but it has a different function. It is  
24 a pathway for evaporative cooling. In essence, some  
25 of the aqueous phase, as well as some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intermediate species from the breakdown of tributyl  
2 phosphate are vented through this vent. They carry a  
3 certain amount of enthalpy or heat with them, and that  
4 allows the system as a whole to cool.

5 MR. ROSEN: It's a pressure relief valve.  
6 It pops. Is that what it is, when you have a closed  
7 system?

8 MR. MURRAY: In a closed system, it could  
9 be a pressure relief valve.

10 MR. ROSEN: Or ruptured disk?

11 MR. MURRAY: Or ruptured disk. That sort  
12 of specificity we'd expect in the license application.

13 DR. RANSOM: Out of curiosity, it would  
14 sound like an open system was better, but there must  
15 be some reason why they selected a closed system.

16 MR. MURRAY: Yes. The applicant expects  
17 most of the vessels or containers, if you will, to be  
18 open systems. As part of our interactions with the  
19 applicant, we had asked the question: can we have all  
20 of the vessels as open systems?

21 And the applicant said, no, there will be  
22 a few systems which we would designate as a closed  
23 system. Details would be provided at the ISA stage  
24 with the license application.

25 But the great majority of the vessels or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems would be open.

2 Okay. Let me just discuss the PSSC. The  
3 first one is the off-gas treatment system. This  
4 provides venting and avoids pressurization of the  
5 vessel itself and allows a path or evaporative  
6 cooling.

7 In the open system, it has a safety  
8 function to avoid pressurization, and a design basis  
9 has been identified by the applicant. Okay? And I'll  
10 get to that in a little more detail in a moment, but  
11 that basically defines the size of the vent on the  
12 vessel.

13 For a closed system, the applicant has  
14 based it upon the safety function upon evaporative  
15 cooling, and it is essentially a 20 percent margin  
16 above the energy put into the system, and that is  
17 energy which comes from the steam heating, which is  
18 used, if you will, in the evaporator, say, to  
19 concentrate the material, recover nitric acid, and  
20 also the heat or enthalpy which comes from the red oil  
21 reactions themselves.

22 DR. FORD: Are these numbers here your  
23 specifications or their specifications? How are they  
24 arrived at?

25 MR. MURRAY: These are numbers from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant. They are design bases. Okay? They're not  
2 specifications.

3 DR. FORD: Okay, and you're approving  
4 these at this time or is it -- do you approve them at  
5 this time or do you just do it enough to have  
6 reasonable assurance that you have safety, or have you  
7 done it?

8 MR. MURRAY: We do this as reasonable  
9 assurance.

10 DR. FORD: And how is that arrived at?

11 MR. MURRAY: We're getting there.

12 DR. FORD: Okay.

13 MR. MURRAY: First I wanted to go through  
14 the PSSCs proposed by the applicant. The second PSSC  
15 is the safety control subsystem. This is essentially  
16 an active engineer control, and I've listed the  
17 parameters here, limiting steam temperature. Okay?

18 This value comes from experience. Limit  
19 organic compound residence time.

20 DR. WALLIS: How hot does it have to get  
21 before it's in trouble? Is it 134 or 150 or 200 or  
22 what?

23 DR. BONACA: Very close.

24 MR. MURRAY: We'll get to that in about  
25 four slides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

2 MR. MURRAY: Stay tuned with me.

3 MR. ROSEN: Not much.

4 DR. WALLIS: I think it's not much.

5 MR. MURRAY: For closed systems, okay, the  
6 process safety control system would limit the  
7 temperature of that reacting mixture to 125 degrees  
8 C., and it also would limit the temperature-ramp rate  
9 to nothing greater than two degrees Centigrade.

10 DR. WALLIS: Presumably if you use  
11 evaporative cooling, you're going to have to make up  
12 whatever you evaporate.

13 MR. MURRAY: Yes. That's why it's called  
14 aqueous phase addition.

15 DR. WALLIS: Aqueous phase addition,  
16 right. Put water in and take steam out. Is that --

17 MR. MURRAY: In essence, yes. And as the  
18 water evaporates into steam, it absorbs energy from  
19 the mixture and cools it down.

20 MR. ROSEN: And the controllers that do  
21 these are solid state controllers, the PLCs or things  
22 like that, right?

23 MR. MURRAY: That's correct.

24 MR. ROSEN: Which have a reliability which  
25 we know, and this will be discussed because these are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 items relied on for safety in the ISA, I presume.

2 MR. MURRAY: Yes, in more detail in the  
3 ISA. That is correct.

4 Okay. Let me just mention the third  
5 control, and this is essentially a chemical safety  
6 control, which is more of an administrative control.

7 It has been found from both experiments,  
8 plus also investigation of past incidents and  
9 accidents with red oil, that organic compounds which  
10 are cyclical in nature, cyclohexane derivatives, for  
11 example, can contribute significantly to the event by  
12 lowering the initiation temperature.

13 To address that concern, the applicant has  
14 a safety function for this chemical safety control to  
15 prevent any cyclical compounds from being in the  
16 diluent and, if you will, getting into the system to  
17 react.

18 DR. FORD: Do you know why they lower the  
19 initiation temperature?

20 MR. MURRAY: If you look at the --

21 DR. FORD: The reason why I'm asking the  
22 question, is there something else that could do the  
23 same thing?

24 MR. MURRAY: There are some degradation  
25 products which can do the same thing as well, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 those are removed in the solvent treatment system at  
2 the proposed facility. You know, dibutyl phosphate,  
3 for example; it would be some of the butyl compounds.

4 Okay. So the solvent is treated before it  
5 is reused in the Purex process, and that's where those  
6 are removed. Okay?

7 DR. WALLIS: In my experience in  
8 consulting with disasters in chemical plants is that  
9 there's an awful lot of shakedown. You build the  
10 thing, and then you do a lot of experimentation, and  
11 then you fill it with things and you change the  
12 temperatures and pressures until everything works  
13 right, and then you find, gee, whiz, we're making some  
14 cyclical organics. Therefore, you'd better do  
15 something about it.

16 Is this what happens here, is sort of a  
17 year or two of shakedown at the facility, or is it  
18 something that you just build and it works?

19 MR. MURRAY: I will hypothesize that this  
20 facility will have a shakedown period and that the NRC  
21 staff would be involved with inspections during that  
22 shakedown period.

23 DR. WALLIS: This is where you get some  
24 more assurance that these things really work --

25 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: -- and that 125 degrees C. is  
2 okay and all of that?

3 MR. MURRAY: Right.

4 MR. ROSEN: But is there a way to do it  
5 without plutonium and uranium dioxide powder?

6 MR. SIEBER: Yes, that's the way you do  
7 it.

8 MR. MURRAY: Yes, that's how you do it.

9 MR. ROSEN: So the shakedown period is  
10 non-radioactive. It's cold.

11 MR. MURRAY: The shakedown period will --  
12 again, this is something which would come in as part  
13 of a future phase of this program, but the shakedown  
14 period usually will start with non-radioactive  
15 species, and it might end, say, with the introduction  
16 of something like uranium just to check out how well  
17 the process would work with, if you will, some real  
18 radioactive material.

19 It is possible in the future the applicant  
20 might even decide to use some compound or element  
21 which has similar chemical properties as plutonium  
22 just to check out the facility.

23 MR. ROSEN: In the reactor world which  
24 we're burdened with there's something called a start-  
25 up test program which sounds analogous to your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shakedown period. It's part of the -- the start-up  
2 test program is part of the application, which the  
3 staff reviews.

4 Is there an analogous section of the ISA  
5 with the shakedown program in it that you review and  
6 approve?

7 MR. MURRAY: The integrated safety  
8 analysis will have to look at start-up of the process,  
9 steady state operation, upsets in the process, ranges  
10 that the process or facility would experience, and  
11 shutdown.

12 MR. ROSEN: Not quite the answer to my  
13 question.

14 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry.

15 MR. ROSEN: No, I think you almost hit it.  
16 You said start-up of the operation. Did you mean  
17 routine start-up or first time start-up?

18 MR. MURRAY: It should address both.

19 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

20 MR. MURRAY: Again, you know, the devil is  
21 in the details, but those details should come in with  
22 the license application next year.

23 DR. DENNING: Let me just challenge one  
24 response you had to Graham in terms of whether you  
25 really addressed what he was saying, and that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Graham said that in the start-up period you'll do  
2 things like determine the acceptability of like the  
3 125 C. limit, and I don't think you really do. I  
4 don't think in the start-up period you really do  
5 anything that really determines what's the  
6 acceptability of the limits or reliability of --

7 MR. MURRAY: Well, let me just clarify  
8 something. The applicant has committed to an  
9 experimental program to essentially define and, if you  
10 will, make sure that the temperature value 125 degrees  
11 Centigrade, for example, is reasonable and appropriate  
12 as a design basis.

13 MR. ROSEN: I'll push your button. That  
14 is not my slide there?

15 MR. MURRAY: Okay. Here it is. This is  
16 a commitment they've made. The applicant will define  
17 the reaction kinetics in more detail, quantitatively,  
18 determine effects of impurities, and then from that  
19 experimental data probably as part of testing  
20 establish some operational limits and set points.

21 DR. WALLIS: How long is this going to  
22 take?

23 MR. MURRAY: That has not been discussed  
24 yet.

25 DR. WALLIS: Quite often research seems to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be done to confirm something you've already decided,  
2 and you find the plant is running before you've  
3 actually finished the research.

4 MR. MURRAY: It is our understanding from  
5 our discussions with the applicant that this is a near  
6 term research experimental program.

7 DR. WALLIS: It may be very hard. You  
8 said that we don't really know these reactions. They  
9 my turn out to be very tough.

10 MR. MURRAY: It could be difficult.

11 DR. WALLIS: So this is going to hold up  
12 the whole plant?

13 MR. MURRAY: If problems are encountered  
14 during the test program, it is possible, but that is  
15 hypothetical at this time.

16 DR. FORD: What would trigger, if you go  
17 back one slide, just following up on Professor Wallis'  
18 question --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me interrupt just  
20 for one second. We are running behind time. This is  
21 the only opportunity we have to plunge into the  
22 details. So I don't want to cut off, but I would like  
23 to stay focused on the issue at hand here, which is  
24 the construction permit. And if you need to  
25 understand the limits of the construction permit to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand what's going on in the licensing permit,  
2 that's fine, but if you're just curious, I would  
3 prefer to stay on schedule.

4 DR. FORD: I withdraw my question.

5 MR. MURRAY: Okay. That's fine.

6 Let me get into the start, evaluation, and  
7 conclusions, if I could please, and first off, for  
8 open systems, the staff agrees that a preventative  
9 strategy is the best approach, okay, due to the  
10 potential severity of the vent, and we've noted and  
11 have analyzed the multiple PSSCs and safety functions  
12 identified by the applicant.

13 One key point I want to make is the design  
14 basis for the vent PSSC is well within the  
15 experimental range which has been determined by tests  
16 conducted for the Department of Energy. Because of  
17 this, that system cannot over pressurize.

18 Okay. Again, this is predicated upon the  
19 fact that the vent is designed properly. I want to  
20 emphasize that. Details would have to be in the ISA  
21 stage.

22 Because the system cannot pressurize, it  
23 is physico-chemically limited to the normal boiling  
24 point of the mixture. It cannot go above that, and  
25 that is up around 120 degrees Centigrade. That is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well below the red oil runaway temperature conditions  
2 which start at around 130 or so degrees centigrade,  
3 and this has been accepted by the staff.

4           And if I go to the next slide, as you can  
5 see, the blue line on this curve was determined by  
6 experimental studies conducted on behalf of the  
7 Department of Energy. A key point to point out here  
8 is that somewhere just beyond this organic mass vent  
9 area ratio of about 32 kilograms per square  
10 centimeter, there's a very rapid rise in the pressures  
11 which were measured.

12           And because of this, the Department of  
13 Energy and its contractors have identified this value  
14 of about 32 as being the boundary between safe and  
15 unsafe for red oil reactions. All right?

16           MR. ROSEN: Without uncertainty? There's  
17 no uncertainty on that 32, or is it a degree or four  
18 degrees or nine or do you have any sense of it?

19           MR. MURRAY: This data as regards  
20 uncertainty, these were a series of tests. Okay? I  
21 don't think the researchers went into great detail  
22 about uncertainties. From our perspective, I would  
23 just like to point out, again, we're looking to the  
24 ability of the proposed strategy to, if you will, keep  
25 the system safe, render the event highly unlikely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it's important to realize that  
2 what the applicant has proposed is considerably away  
3 from this range here and well into the recommended  
4 safe range. And it would seem even if there are some  
5 uncertainties into where this line is exactly drawn,  
6 it would seem that they would still be in the safe  
7 range.

8 MR. ROSEN: It looks like it ought to be  
9 based on what --

10 MR. MURRAY: Yeah.

11 MR. ROSEN: -- but on the other hand, I  
12 don't know what the experiments were, and so I have no  
13 sense of whether 12 versus 32 is a good number. If  
14 the uncertainties are 20 on 32, it isn't. The 95  
15 percent confidence limit is 20 on that 30. Then it  
16 isn't.

17 So I would recommend --

18 MR. MURRAY: That sort of detail we would  
19 expect to see in the integrated safety analysis as  
20 part of the operating license review.

21 Now, this information I would like to  
22 point out is all in the open literature. In fact,  
23 everything which we are discussing today is in the  
24 open literature. This was actually from a paper  
25 authored by Paddleford and Fauske.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. BONACA: If they use the expression,  
2 that to me would read that they had some consideration  
3 of uncertainty in that ramp. That's a good question.

4 MR. MURRAY: Again, I think uncertainty is  
5 a very good question, but I think at this stage with  
6 the other information presented in the literature,  
7 this gives the staff assurance that what the applicant  
8 has proposed has the ability to render the event  
9 highly unlikely.

10 Again, more specifics. Details which  
11 demonstrate that the applicant has rendered this event  
12 highly unlikely would have to be in the license  
13 application.

14 Okay. Let me move on.

15 Let me just mention about closed systems.  
16 Now, in closed systems, the applicant has identified  
17 a solution temperature of not exceeding 125 degrees  
18 Centigrade.

19 DR. WALLIS: I think it has to have a  
20 tolerance on that or accuracy or something. Because  
21 if you can only measure it within five degrees C, then  
22 you could well be up to the initiation level.

23 MR. MURRAY: That sort of specificity on  
24 tolerance, how quickly can controls react, you know,  
25 lag time, accuracy of controls, that would have to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 considered in the set point analysis in the license  
2 application.

3 Okay. So, for example, if the applicant  
4 were using a certain type of temperature detector, for  
5 example, which had an error bound of plus or minus  
6 three degrees C., they would have to adjust their, if  
7 you will, set point appropriately.

8 If they went with an RTD, a very nice,  
9 accurate one, that only allowed .1 degrees Centigrade  
10 variation. That would have less of an effect upon the  
11 set point.

12 Okay. In addition, I just want to note  
13 about the temperature. This is approximately five  
14 degrees Centigrade below the DOE safe initiation  
15 limit, and somewhere around ten degrees Centigrade  
16 below runaway reaction temperatures based on Savannah  
17 River site data. And, again, that information is  
18 published.

19 Okay. Also, there are controls on  
20 exposure of the organic materials, both TBP and  
21 diluent to, if you will, the temperatures and  
22 conditions which can lead to red oil, and these  
23 controls from the staff analysis indicate that these  
24 would prevent participation of these other, if you  
25 will, species, again, cyclical compounds being one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, from participating in the red oil reactions.

2 Hence, that should not depress any of the  
3 reaction initiation temperatures below 130 degrees  
4 Centigrade.

5 DR. WALLIS: Most of these systems don't  
6 really have an initiation temperature. They have the  
7 criterion for runaway, which has something to do with  
8 the rate at which things change with temperature.

9 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes, but in the chemical  
10 process industry parlance, for example, that is  
11 normally identified or rolled into the single  
12 parameter of an Alvina (phonetic) initiation  
13 temperature; that if you are below that temperature,  
14 even though you could have, if you will, thermal  
15 release or enthalpy from reactions, the system as a  
16 whole can cool down and the temperature will not keep  
17 increasing.

18 DR. WALLIS: We went into this whole thing  
19 with spent fuel pools. There really isn't an  
20 initiation temperature for an overheating event.  
21 There's the initiation condition in which temperature  
22 plays some role, and I guess this is all going to be  
23 figured out properly somehow?

24 MR. MURRAY: The details would have to be  
25 in the license application.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Be careful about saying that  
2 temperature is the only thing that matters.

3 MR. MURRAY: Well, that's why one of the  
4 controls is keeping out these other organic materials,  
5 because if they are present, they can depress that, if  
6 you will, initiation temperature significantly, you  
7 see.

8 Moving right along, temperature ramp  
9 control. That essentially addresses the concern from,  
10 if you will, runaway reaction enthalpy or heat of  
11 reaction effects

12 DR. DENNING: Is the temperature ramp  
13 control system a PSSC then?

14 MR. MURRAY: This is identified as a  
15 safety function for the safety control system. It is  
16 a PSSC, yes. Again, this is at a small system level  
17 for the construction authorization, whereas for the  
18 license application, there would be more at the  
19 component level.

20 And let me just also mention there would  
21 be an aqueous phase addition system which would  
22 provide, if you will, water to evaporate and help cool  
23 the system. All right? And this is controlled,  
24 again, by that process safety control subsystem.

25 The staff also looked at the commitment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the applicant has made to do further reaction  
2 testing. Part of it is related to the fundamental  
3 understanding of the kinetic reactions, kinetic rate  
4 equations involved in red oil phenomena. Part of it  
5 is also related to understanding where this initiation  
6 temperature might be when other species or impurities  
7 are present.

8 All right, and the staff has looked at  
9 this in a total integrated perspective, and we have  
10 concluded that we have assurance that the proposed  
11 safety strategy, the design bases, and PSSCs can  
12 prevent the event.

13 DR. CROFF: Have there been any red oil  
14 events at the French plant on which this is based?

15 MR. MURRAY: I'm not aware of any  
16 significant incidents or accidents being reported from  
17 French facilities, and the applicant, as part of the  
18 application or any subsequent information they have  
19 submitted on the docket have not cited any French  
20 experience.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There surely must be  
22 French interest because we had a young man come and  
23 give us some discussion on research he was doing in  
24 the red oil from France, and it was a very  
25 sophisticated research program he outlined for us. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the subcommittee wished him good luck and said,  
2 "Fat chance," because I think, again, the fundamental  
3 problem is you can do all of the laboratory research  
4 in the world and it's very difficult to assure  
5 yourself that what you have in the laboratory is what  
6 was in the pot.

7 DR. WEINER: How uniform is the  
8 temperature in these reaction vessels?

9 MR. MURRAY: That sort of detail we would  
10 expect to come in the license application. Okay? For  
11 what we've looked at for the construction  
12 authorization phase, we've looked at this very top  
13 level. The single temperature parameter would apply  
14 to everything that's in the vessel.

15 Okay. In the real world, we know there  
16 are such things a temperature gradients, and again, I  
17 will hypothesize that as part of the license  
18 application and the set point methodology, the  
19 applicant will have to take that into effect for  
20 defining its temperature and other set points.

21 DR. RANSOM: Have all of the DPOs or DPVs  
22 that were raised been resolved?

23 MR. MURRAY: That discussion we'll have  
24 starting at 4:30.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You really shouldn't ask

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the staff to speak to this issue. It has been  
2 separated out --

3 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- into a separate, and  
5 we'll get to explore it a little bit.

6 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you very much.  
8 That was nice.

9 What I would like to do is take about a 15  
10 minute break. We are running about a half an hour  
11 behind, which is an inevitable feature of subcommittee  
12 meetings, and I'll ask that everybody have forbearance  
13 for us on this.

14 This is the only time the members will get  
15 a chance to explore these things in detail. When you  
16 come to a full committee meeting, we're constrained by  
17 the time schedule much more rigorously than I'm going  
18 to constrain us here. But you may want to inform  
19 subsequent speakers that we're running a little bit  
20 behind. I'm not going to make any effort to catch up  
21 on it, save to ask the members to focus on the issue  
22 at hand, but if you need to go a little broader to  
23 understand and put it in context, feel free because  
24 otherwise you'll never get your questions answered,  
25 and then you will bring them to the full committee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: The positive thing, the  
2 philosophy that we're addressing these other issues,  
3 so hopefully we --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I think this first  
5 one on red oil, first of all, it is the most curious  
6 and interesting phenomenon, but the philosophical  
7 approach needs to be understood, and that might be a  
8 good understanding here. It's very important here for  
9 us to understand the philosophy. So don't be afraid  
10 to wax philosophical.

11 And so let's resume at 11 o'clock.

12 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
13 the record at 10:48 a.m. and went back on  
14 the record at 11:05 a.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's reconvene.

16 Bill, get ready to teach us about HAN.

17 I take it in the SER when it refers to  
18 hydroxy nitrate it really means hydroxylamine nitrate.

19 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes, sir, it does.  
20 Absolutely, it means what you would have right here.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you might want to go  
22 through and check it. It's different nomenclature in  
23 different places.

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: Sure. HAN is  
25 hydroxylamine nitrate. There's an excellent DOE

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 technical report out on the subject. It's EH-0555.  
2 I believe it's still on the Internet, and it's a good  
3 introduction.

4           Basically, we're in the aqueous polishing  
5 system, and it's a Purex system that's been around for  
6 quite a few years, almost as long as some of us.  
7 Right now what has happened in the process is you  
8 dissolve the plutonium material with the impurities in  
9 nitric acid. You contacted it with the organic phase,  
10 which has the tributyl phosphate. The tributyl  
11 phosphate grabs both the uranium and the plutonium,  
12 and then you're going to separate the organic  
13 phaseout, and you're going to hit it with another  
14 dilute nitric acid solution containing HAN and  
15 hydrazine, and the purpose of the HAN and hydrazine is  
16 basically to extract the plutonium by changing its  
17 valence from four to a three where it's soluble again  
18 in the aqueous phase.

19           So the plutonium now leaves the organic.  
20 It goes back to the acid phase, and then you can go  
21 and further concentrate it. You've now left basically  
22 most of the impurities behind, and you've got the high  
23 priority product that you're after.

24           A similar process is also used to recover  
25 unstripped plutonium in the last stage of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plutonium barrier prior to sending the solvent back to  
2 the regeneration process.

3           Hydrazine has a couple of functions. It  
4 stabilizes the HAN and it also reduces some plutonium  
5 while four to three. One of its functions is that it  
6 reacts very quickly with nitrous acid, which is the  
7 prime intermediate that we're concerned about with  
8 these types of reactions.

9           Within the process itself, you can expect  
10 to see HAN in both the purification systems and the  
11 solvent recovery systems.

12           HAN is not a benign chemical. It's a very  
13 reactive chemical. It almost could be classified as  
14 an explosive under the right conditions. It can  
15 undergo very rapid autocatalytic decomposition, much  
16 more so than even red oil.

17           Red oil you can kind of control it by  
18 controlling the off-gas because about 90 percent of  
19 the energy release in a red oil reaction comes from  
20 the chemical intermediates that are put off. But HAN  
21 is just much quicker by orders of magnitude. So  
22 pressure control is not a viable option here.

23           There are large quantities of gases  
24 involved, noncondensables with this type of reaction.  
25 Consequently pressure excursions for any kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closed vessel or pipe are of a concern, and we do have  
2 a number of incidents that have happened both at  
3 Hanford and Savannah River site that are detailed in  
4 the DOE report where these have ruptured various  
5 process vessels.

6 The quantities of HAN that they intend to  
7 use at the MOX facility are comparable with what they  
8 have used before at both Savannah River and at  
9 Hanford.

10 The applicant has identified this as a  
11 high consequence event, as well they should. They've  
12 selected a preventive strategy to render this event  
13 highly unlikely.

14 The original application had some of the  
15 DOE recommendations that you've had in the 0555  
16 report, but not all of them. During subsequent  
17 meetings with the staff, subsequent questioning, they  
18 have revised their approach until they have provided  
19 multiple parameters and controls. It has most, but  
20 not all of the recommendations, and they basically  
21 have tailor suited it to their process.

22 Now, the safety strategy that they have  
23 are based on two different cases. In one case, you're  
24 going to have vessels where you have HAN and  
25 hydrazine, but not MOX addition, and what you want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do in a case like that is to avoid the decomposition  
2 reaction together.

3 In Case 2, they are going to want to  
4 destroy HAN and hydrazine before further processing.  
5 So that's why they have the NOX addition. The NOX  
6 will react with it, and you'll get nitrogen, oxygen,  
7 water and other gases there with very little  
8 additional liquid waste that you'd have to process.

9 So they induce the composition to avoid  
10 recycling accumulation of the HAN in other parts of  
11 the process where you would not want it.

12 Now, for Case 1, where they want to avoid  
13 the decomposition reaction altogether, they've  
14 developed a kinetic model based upon multiple reaction  
15 mechanisms. The model will involve five partial  
16 differential equations that are coupled, that have to  
17 be solved simultaneously.

18 They used kinetic parameters from the  
19 literature from a variety of sources that have been  
20 printed throughout the years. They solved the model  
21 using a commercial software program. It provided  
22 predicted regions of stability and safe design base  
23 limits.

24 The applicant committed to confirmatory  
25 testing to substantiate the model, and a lot of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety bases and safety limits are concentrations and  
2 temperatures that are in good agreement, in general,  
3 with the instability index that DOE has developed

4 Yes.

5 MR. SIEBER: Yes, before you move on, what  
6 are the parameters of importance that would lead to --

7 MR. TROSKOSKI: I'll get to that.

8 MR. SIEBER: -- stability?

9 MR. TROSKOSKI: That would lead to  
10 stability?

11 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

12 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes. I'll get that in  
13 just a second.

14 MR. SIEBER: All right.

15 MR. TROSKOSKI: Excellent. For the  
16 control case, what they want to do is maintain  
17 temperature below 50 degrees C. Temperature, of  
18 course, is a big input for any kind of reactor  
19 reaction kinetics.

20 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

21 MR. TROSKOSKI: You want to maintain  
22 concentrations of key parameters at certain levels.  
23 You want to maintain a design basis for nitric acid.  
24 You want to have a certain amount of hydrazine  
25 available.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   You want to have HAN at a certain amount,  
2                   and then the last one I think we can clarify a little  
3                   bit more. Limit the time in nitric acid and radiation  
4                   fields. What that really means is when you mix HAN  
5                   with nitric acid, there have been events before where  
6                   over a period of time a vessel has been left for  
7                   months or years, and the nitric acid has evaporated  
8                   off. So it has concentrated the HAN to a very  
9                   critical level where you have the reaction that  
10                  occurred.

11                  The other thing for radiation is since  
12                  they're going to have a HAN-hydrazine mixture,  
13                  hydrazine is a nitrous acid scavenger which would kill  
14                  the process, but hydrazine is also susceptible to  
15                  radiolysis from contact with plutonium. So you need  
16                  to limit the time that it is in contact with that so  
17                  that you don't decrease the concentration of the  
18                  hydrazine.

19                  MR. SIEBER: Is it an oxygen scavenger,  
20                  too?

21                  MR. TROSKOSKI: Hydrazine?

22                  MR. SIEBER: Yeah.

23                  PARTICIPANTS: Yes.

24                  MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes?

25                  DR. FORD: You showed some very specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits, design base data. What is the extent of the  
2 data upon which those are based?

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: It comes from various  
4 literature sources.

5 DR. FORD: So you've looked at that  
6 database and assured yourself that having those 50  
7 degrees C. maximum, for instance, is adequate safety  
8 margin?

9 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, I believe it's the  
10 next slide.

11 Well, we did review the literature  
12 equations, and we developed an exercise to similar  
13 model, and by that I mean there are differential  
14 equations in the literature input. We used a  
15 different commercial program. I think Polymath 5.1,  
16 my colleagues did, and they ran a series of runs on  
17 that to find the regions of stability, instability,  
18 and the margin for the design basis.

19 And as a result of that, what we've found  
20 is that there is substantial margin in each of the key  
21 parameters there. You'll notice on the bottom the  
22 HN3. We're assuming a design basis of zero molar  
23 concentration. That's because it's also a nitrous  
24 scavenger, and that's a conservative assumption.  
25 They're ignoring that. It adds extra margin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   But there is a substantial margin in each  
2 of the parameters.

3                   DR. WALLIS: Of course, 25 percent is  
4 completely inappropriate in the first line. You could  
5 have used Kelvin or something.

6                   DR. WEINER: Yes.

7                   MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes, yes. Guilty as  
8 charged, sir.

9                   DR. WEINER: Absolutely.

10                  DR. FORD: So just to follow up a wee bit  
11 on that --

12                  MR. TROSKOSKI: Sure.

13                  DR. FORD: -- sine it does relate to the  
14 design basis criteria, these staple values, that's a  
15 mean, is it, of the database? A staple value of 53,  
16 that's not a mean because it's a less than sign.

17                  I'm trying to get just what is the real  
18 margin.

19                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: My understanding is  
20 you're talking about a mathematical model.

21                  MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes, a mathematical model.  
22 We used --

23                  DR. FORD: It's a mathematical model based  
24 on a very scattered database presumably.

25                  MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes. Yes, it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. FORD: Okay, and so if you take the  
2 database --

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: How scattered is it?

4 DR. FORD: -- how scattered is it around  
5 this mathematical model?

6 MR. BROWN: I did some of the computer  
7 runs for this. Being a mathematical model, the  
8 results produced by the model are very -- have no  
9 uncertainty associated with them. It's just very  
10 distinct values.

11 So in other words, at 64 degrees the  
12 reactions were indicated as unstable. But at 63 it  
13 was stable.

14 DR. FORD: I recognize that, but were the  
15 data points, you know, below 63 in which it was  
16 unstable?

17 MR. TROSKOSKI: Were the data points below  
18 63?

19 DR. FORD: Were there data points? I  
20 recognize that these are a model.

21 MR. MURRAY: Let me try and help and  
22 explain this. Okay? If you go and look at the  
23 available experimental data, that is, in the  
24 literature, okay, there is a significant quantity of  
25 information. Okay? Many experiments, many data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 points.

2 One of the concerns that the staff had  
3 with all of that data was that the testing tended just  
4 to look at one or two of the phenomena in a multi-  
5 phenomena model, if you will, real system. All right,  
6 and we found from looking at it and running, if you  
7 will, our own simulation that, yeah, we were generally  
8 in agreement, I'll use the term "alignment" if you  
9 will, with both the results of the different  
10 literature articles, something like 25 major research  
11 articles, okay, things like industrial engineering  
12 chemistry, transcripts of the Faraday Society and all  
13 that sort of stuff, you know, a lot of very good,  
14 erudite work.

15 All right, but there isn't one single  
16 source which looked, if you will, at the complete  
17 phenomena.

18 All right. Now, we found that the model  
19 predictions, they were generally in agreement if we  
20 look at some of the specific test data that was there.  
21 We did not explicitly look at uncertainty. One of the  
22 reasons has to do with the fact that the applicant has  
23 committed to confirmatory testing to actually generate  
24 uncertainties.

25 When they do that testing and we on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff review that, then we'll have a much better idea  
2 of the uncertainties around these parameters and what  
3 needs to be done to, if you will, develop set points.

4 Okay. Either set points accommodate the  
5 uncertainties both in the original data and also in  
6 the monitoring --

7 DR. FORD: I understand what you did.

8 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

9 DR. FORD: And it's done in many other  
10 fields also, but I still don't have a feeling as to if  
11 you had -- presumably this model would give you an  
12 algorithm of the unstable temperature as a function of  
13 all the other variables. You could --

14 MR. MURRAY: You can numerically generate  
15 that, yes.

16 DR. FORD: So if you could just give me a  
17 feeling. If you then plotted, predicated instability  
18 temperature versus observed data, what would the  
19 correlation factor be?

20 MR. MURRAY: I don't think we have that  
21 information at this time. What we have found is that  
22 the results in the model at the simulations, if you  
23 will, agree with some specific test points, for  
24 example, the test data that is in the EH report.

25 But in terms of actual correlation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factors, is it always 20 percent below, you know, does  
2 it vary with other parameters, you know, five percent  
3 at low nitric, 20 percent at high nitric  
4 concentrations? We do not have that information.

5 DR. FORD: But we've been told that the  
6 passing grade, if you like, for this is to have  
7 regional assurance of safety.

8 MR. MURRAY: Right.

9 DR. FORD: So can we be reasonably assured  
10 that there will not be a data point which shows  
11 instability below 63 degrees Centigrade if you play  
12 around with your other parameters, which are all  
13 within the conceivable operating descriptor.

14 MR. MURRAY: Again, with the available  
15 information that we have, both test data and running  
16 the mathematical model, we have reasonably assured --  
17 it's not proved; it's not demonstrated -- but we have  
18 reasonable assurance that there won't be, if you will,  
19 a temperature below 63 degrees C. where it can become  
20 unstable.

21 The proposed strategy appears to have the  
22 ability to render the event highly unlikely, and  
23 again, that's the criteria for construction.

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: Be careful of just picking  
25 the temperature out alone because it's an interaction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between the concentration of the other chemicals, also  
2 the ratio between some of the other chemicals.

3 If one looks to the DOE instability index  
4 plot that they've got in 0555, they plot temperature  
5 verse the instability index, and that's basically a  
6 function, a logarithmic function of your nitric acid  
7 concentration and your nitric acid to your HAN ratio,  
8 and then also it takes into effect an R as a catalyst  
9 of concentration there, and it actually comes up with  
10 a slope, and they have test data that they have  
11 plotted up above the slope, and there's a good scatter  
12 there as you can see.

13 And when we compared the values that we  
14 came up with here with those, we found in general  
15 pretty good agreement. We didn't find anything that  
16 stuck out and raised a flag to us.

17 DR. FORD: Do I understand that that left-  
18 hand column there, design basis values, those are now  
19 immutable? You can't change them?

20 MR. TROSKOSKI: Those are what the  
21 applicant has proposed to us as a result of the  
22 testing. The two-part licensing process is a bit  
23 confusing. I understand that, but it's fully  
24 recognized and expected once they do the testing, once  
25 they do an ISA, they may end up having to go back and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 propose changes to existing PSSCs. They may have to  
2 propose new ones, and again, those would have to be  
3 reviewed and approved by the staff.

4 But we fully expect as a result of the  
5 testing and doing a unit level ISA on a component-by-  
6 component basis where you ask what happens if you have  
7 a temperature excursion, a pressure excursion or you  
8 have extra volume, whatever, there may be additional  
9 safety issues that will shake out then during that  
10 process.

11 And, again, a lot of this is going to be  
12 very unit design specific, and a lot of that essential  
13 design information is just not available at this time  
14 for the staff to review.

15 DR. CROFF: What is HN3?

16 MR. MURRAY: Hydrazoic acid.

17 MR. TROSKOSKI: It's one of the byproducts  
18 of the hydrazine reactions.

19 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry. Yes.

20 MR. TROSKOSKI: You also have to be  
21 careful of some of the constituents that are  
22 byproducts that can do other things to other parts of  
23 the process. It's a complicated process.

24 MR. SIEBER: So the acid phase is building  
25 up with time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Are you talking about the  
2 hydrazoic acid?

3 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

4 MR. MURRAY: If there weren't controls to  
5 address it, the hydrazoic acid would accumulate in the  
6 system.

7 MR. SIEBER: That's right. Okay.

8 MR. MURRAY: There's a separate series of  
9 controls which have been proposed by the applicant  
10 which the staff has reviewed, and those proposed  
11 controls appear to have the ability to prevent  
12 accumulation of hydrazoic acid.

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: There are other limits  
14 placed on the hydrazoic acid to keep it out of an  
15 explosive concentration from forming in a gas phase.

16 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Isn't it true that  
18 everyone that drives a car in America is exposed to  
19 the sodium salt?

20 MR. MURRAY: Hopefully, they won't have  
21 many crashes, but, yes, it has been used as the gas  
22 generator for airbags, yes.

23 DR. DENNING: I don't understand a zero  
24 value for the design basis of HN3. Is that below  
25 detectable limits or what does that mean in a design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis?

2 MR. TROSKOSKI: Actually there's going to  
3 be some in there, but we used zero in the calculations  
4 because it would actually act as a nitrous acid  
5 scavenger. So it would tend to mute any hand reaction  
6 or put it further down.

7 So by just having the design basis of zero  
8 here in the assumption, it no longer has a positive  
9 contribution to safety.

10 Now, for Case 2 we're going to actually  
11 introduce NOX in a controlled manner to react with and  
12 basically destroy any remnant HAN in hydrazine.  
13 We've got a number of controls. We've got with the  
14 off-gas system and then we have chemical safety  
15 controls, and the parameters are basically listed in  
16 the CAR table for codes. They address pressure,  
17 volume, temperature, et cetera, and generally range  
18 from ten to 20 percent.

19 The staff concludes that with Case 1 where  
20 there is no NOX, the model and literature do predict  
21 stability. The applicant has a commitment to finish  
22 conducting a series of confirmatory tests which we  
23 will be reviewing during the license application  
24 phase, and we believe that that's acceptable for the  
25 construction phase.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           With Case 2, we believe that the codes and  
2 standards are consistent with industry good practices.  
3 The code methodology leads to design base values and  
4 ranges, and again, we believe that this is also  
5 acceptable for the construction phase.

6           And that would conclude my formal  
7 presentation on this. Are there any additional  
8 questions?

9           CHAIRMAN POWERS: That was great. That  
10 was fine.

11           Are there any questions on this?

12           (No response.)

13           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's move to the  
14 titanium electrolyzer.

15           MR. TROSKOSKI: I'll turn it over to my  
16 colleague, Alex.

17           MR. MURRAY: Thanks, Bill.

18           Let us move on to the next subject then --  
19 oh, he found it. Hey, I'm just an engineer. These  
20 things are too complicated.

21           Let us move on to the electrolyzer then.  
22 The open issues identified as AP-03, and it involves  
23 the potential for titanium reactions or fires in the  
24 electrolyzer area.

25           Now, just by way of introduction, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purification process, the Purex process requires that  
2 you work or use dissolved species. The feed material  
3 to this facility is plutonium dioxide. So it first  
4 has to be dissolved.

5 Plutonium dioxide, depending how it's  
6 being produced or what the grain size is and so forth,  
7 can be very difficult to dissolve under some  
8 situations. To address this from a process  
9 perspective, the applicant has selected an  
10 electrolytic method based upon the Department of  
11 Energy and Pacific Northwest Lab program results and  
12 also based upon its use in the Cogema La Hague  
13 facility in France.

14 Now, it's important to remember that  
15 electrolysis doesn't dissolve the plutonium dioxide  
16 itself. The electrolysis just produces a very reactor  
17 species, a silver plus two ion, and it is that silver  
18 plus two ion which actually affects the dissolution,  
19 and I've given some nominal conditions there.

20 Because silver tow is a very aggressive  
21 species, okay, it's a very aggressive oxidant, it can  
22 be very corrosive. And the applicant has proposed the  
23 use of titanium because of its corrosion resistance to  
24 Silver II species.

25 And just to point out where this can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occur, essentially there are two units, if you will,  
2 operational areas, at the proposed facility which  
3 contain electrolytic dissolvers.

4 This is dissolution for the standard  
5 plutonium dioxide, and this unit here can dissolve the  
6 alternate feedstock materials, as well as the standard  
7 plutonium dioxide. There are a total right now of  
8 three electrolyzers in these two areas.

9 Now, let's get to the safety issue. The  
10 staff has found that, well, titanium is a great  
11 material, but it also can be a reactive metal. Its  
12 use basically depends upon the conditions that it is  
13 exposed to and the presence of a very stable corrosion  
14 resisting film.

15 Under normal conditions in this  
16 electrolyzer, however, we have some very large  
17 electrical currents. We have the presence of oxygen  
18 in various forms, and our concern, the staff's  
19 concern, has been that an electrical fault, in effect,  
20 a shorting between the electrodes could somehow  
21 initiate and involve titanium reactions.

22 We also, as part of our review, looked at  
23 the planned fire protection measures, and we  
24 determined they would most likely not be effective on  
25 titanium fires, and so we also noted that a titanium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 type event will be very difficult to predict and also  
2 to mitigate.

3 The applicant has identified this as a  
4 high consequence event and has selected a preventative  
5 strategy. In the original application, they had not  
6 identified any controls for this potential event. In  
7 the revised application, I should say, which involves  
8 both some other information, they've also put on the  
9 docket, the revised approach involves both passive and  
10 active engineered controls.

11 Now, what is an electrolyzer? In the open  
12 literature there are schematics of various designs of  
13 electrolyzers. Just to give you some idea of the  
14 concept, I found one related to the Pacific Northwest  
15 Lab experiments. Now, this is, if you will, an  
16 experimental model. It's only about a liter size,  
17 maybe four inches around and 12 inches high, but it  
18 does have similarities to what the applicant will be  
19 proposing for the actual electrolyzers.

20 Key parts. It is cylindrical. There's a  
21 center cathode compartment in here, right there.  
22 Okay? There's also a porous thread material which  
23 surrounds this compartment. All right? An then  
24 there's an annular anode outside of that, and then you  
25 have multiple electrical connections.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Here we go. There's the cathode  
2 connection. There's the anode connection. Various  
3 connector for gases and what have you. Insulating  
4 materials between the electrodes. I can't make it out  
5 too well here. Some means for annotation, cooling  
6 jacket in this example around it, and the key part is  
7 the Silver II reactive reagent is generated in this  
8 outer jacket area here.

9                   DR. WALLIS: Where does the silver come  
10 from?

11                  MR. MURRAY: Silver nitrate, which is  
12 silver plus one, is dissolved in the nitric acid to  
13 begin with, and when you run it through the  
14 electrolyzer it is converted to Silver II

15                  DR. FORD: I'm sorry. Tell me again why  
16 is silver important.

17                  MR. MURRAY: Silver as the plus II species  
18 is a very aggressive species which has been found to  
19 assist the dissolution of just about any type of  
20 plutonium dioxide in nitric acid.

21                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Alex, they need to  
22 understand that it's the plus VI state that's soluble.  
23 Plus IV has a limited --

24                  MR. MURRAY: Yes.

25                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- it's not insoluble,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but less soluble. So you've got to oxidize the stuff.

2 MR. MURRAY: Right.

3 DR. FORD: So if there were chlorides  
4 impurity, the thing would go crazy.

5 MR. MURRAY: In the dechlorination unit,  
6 the electrolyzer is initially controlled in a  
7 different operating manner to remove the chloride  
8 species, yes. That's correct.

9 DR. FORD: And presumably there's strict  
10 composition controls on how much chloride you have  
11 there.

12 MR. MURRAY: Yes, and those limits are  
13 down as a design basis in the revised FSER.

14 DR. CROFF: How much experience have they  
15 had with this dechlorinator thing? Has this actually  
16 been operated on any commercial or substantial scale  
17 or is this new stuff?

18 MR. MURRAY: For the dechlorinators, it is  
19 the staff's understanding that they have some limited  
20 experimental data from France. We have not seen that  
21 data. We've looked more closely at the safety issues  
22 involved. In the case of a chloride containing  
23 plutonium dioxide, that is the evolution of chlorine.  
24 How is it addressed?

25 Okay, and as noted in the FSER, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant has a safety strategy to address that.

2 MR. ROSEN: Now, this thing is made of  
3 glass, right?

4 MR. MURRAY: This is just an example of a  
5 laboratory electrolyzer, a small one which was used  
6 for testing. The proposed electrolyzer which has not  
7 been designed yet -- I want to emphasize that -- from  
8 the information which has been given to the staff and  
9 which is mentioned in the draft FSER, it will be  
10 cylindrical. There will be an inner cathode  
11 compartment. There will be an outer anode  
12 compartment. There'll be a porous material or frit  
13 (phonetic) here.

14 The applicant has mentioned that for their  
15 proposed electrolyzer this will most likely be silicon  
16 nitride. They can have different electrode materials  
17 and so forth.

18 MR. ROSEN: You mean the body of it will  
19 be silicon nitride to replace the Pyrex?

20 MR. MURRAY: This right here.

21 MR. ROSEN: Oh, the frit. What's the  
22 outer?

23 MR. MURRAY: The outer container here in  
24 the applicant's proposal, that is titanium.

25 MR. ROSEN: So there's a titanium cathode,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anode, and a titanium body in the applicant --

2 MR. MURRAY: There's a titanium shell.

3 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

4 MR. MURRAY: The electrode materials, I  
5 want to say they're platinum and tantalum, but don't  
6 quote me on that.

7 MR. ROSEN: So we're worried only about  
8 the shell here in the applicant's proposal, although  
9 here --

10 MR. SIEBER: Because it's aggressive.

11 MR. MURRAY: Yes, in this example, this is  
12 purely an experimental vessel which was made out of  
13 Pyrex.

14 MR. ROSEN: And the anode and cathode in  
15 here were titanium.

16 MR. MURRAY: They were coated titanium, if  
17 my memory is correct.

18 MR. ROSEN: And the applicant's machine is  
19 going to have a titanium shell with tantalum and  
20 perhaps something else.

21 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

22 MR. ROSEN: For the platinum cathodes and  
23 anodes.

24 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes.

25 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. SIEBER: Well, this is DOE's  
2 recommended way of generating a plutonium powder in  
3 the calcining process. So this must have been used  
4 someplace.

5 MR. MURRAY: This was part of a large  
6 experimental program which Pacific Northwest Lab had  
7 going at the time, and it was --

8 MR. SIEBER: At Hanford.

9 MR. MURRAY: At Hanford, and it was to  
10 come up with a method for uniformly dissolving  
11 plutonium dioxide.

12 MR. SIEBER: And that was in the 1970s?

13 MR. MURRAY: To about 1990.

14 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

15 MR. MURRAY: Okay?

16 MR. SIEBER: I'm familiar with that.

17 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

18 DR. FORD: Presumably when you were going  
19 through the safety aspects of this you must have  
20 looked at all of the variables which would give rise  
21 to disintegration of the titanium anode.

22 MR. MURRAY: Yes. There is information  
23 from the DOE PNL work. Some of that information is in  
24 the public arena, and they do give parameters,  
25 recommended parameters for controls.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: And one of the things that  
2 we're looking at quite apart from the plutonium  
3 dissolution was the integrity of the titanium anode as  
4 a function of potential chloride concentration, salt,  
5 and nitric acid concentration?

6 I keep thinking that chloride and nitric  
7 acid is not a very good mixture, even for titanium.

8 MR. MURRAY: No, no.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's a wonderful  
10 mixture. It's called aqua regia.

11 MR. MURRAY: That's right, royal water.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's a tremendous salt.

13 MR. SIEBER: It's a party mixture.

14 MR. MURRAY: That's right.

15 DR. FORD: So my point is that when you  
16 come out with this reasonable assurance aspect, you  
17 satisfied yourself that it wasn't within the  
18 operational parameters, chloride concentrations,  
19 polarity of nitric acid, et cetera, et cetera, that  
20 you weren't going to have a problem with the titanium  
21 anode dissolving.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There is no titanium  
23 anode.

24 MR. MURRAY: This is they're talking about  
25 the shell. Okay? In this example, again, I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wanted to mention look at these key attributes in  
2 this experimental one. They had a titanium anode or  
3 cathode -- excuse me -- in the center. Okay?

4 All right. I don't think we have any  
5 specifics on what the applicant is proposing, but I  
6 seem to recall that it was tantalum and platinum which  
7 was presented at one of the open meetings.

8 And, again, just using this just as an  
9 example to point out these key parameters.

10 DR. FORD: Again, not to jump into the  
11 ISA, is it?

12 MR. MURRAY: ISA.

13 DR. FORD: ISA time period. At this point  
14 we recognize it's a problem, and we're going to put  
15 off control of that problem to the ISA stage; is that  
16 right?

17 MR. MURRAY: No. No, we're looking for a  
18 control strategy here. The applicant has proposed a  
19 control strategy.

20 DR. FORD: That control strategy will  
21 involve --

22 MR. MURRAY: That we'll be getting to  
23 shortly.

24 DR. FORD: -- chloride.

25 MR. MURRAY: Okay. The control strategy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is to address the concern about a potential titanium  
2 reaction incidence/fire. All right? And how is that  
3 addressed and what is our review of it? Okay?

4 Now, the applicant has proposed controls  
5 for the three situations which I pointed out here:  
6 maintenance, a seismic event and normal operations  
7 when you have an electrical fault.

8 Just to quickly summarize the controls  
9 during maintenance, these are primarily administrative  
10 controls. Okay? One of the key ones is you turn off  
11 the electricity to the electrolyzer.

12 MR. ROSEN: Good start.

13 MR. MURRAY: And that is an excellent  
14 start, right.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. MURRAY: Stranger things have happened  
17 in life.

18 MR. ROSEN: This is a good thing to do  
19 when you're shutting a process down.

20 MR. MURRAY: Yes, absolutely.

21 MR. ROSEN: Fairly elementary.

22 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Now, I just want to let  
23 you know the staff has looked at this and, first off,  
24 we noted from our review of the literature -- and this  
25 is cited in the draft FSER -- that administrative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 controls are the general good practice, the RAGAGEP,  
2 again, if you will -- reasonably and generally  
3 accepted good engineering practice for addressing, if  
4 you will, a shutdown situation. All right?

5 There are parameters, DOE standards,  
6 various NFPA and other industry guidance which bring  
7 these type of administrative controls out in more  
8 detail. That type of detail we would expect to see in  
9 the license application.

10 And we would conclude that the proposed  
11 controls for maintenance periods are acceptable for  
12 the construction stage.

13 MR. ROSEN: Well, now you see, you put  
14 this very vague "other controls." Is that because you  
15 don't want me to ask?

16 When anybody does that, they always get a  
17 question. "Other requirements" and procedures, can  
18 you give me a feeling for what those might be? Are  
19 they merge requirements?

20 MR. MURRAY: In the case of, if you will,  
21 controls during shutdown, there might be additional  
22 fire protection requirements. Okay? There might be  
23 limitations on hot work, covering by putting some  
24 clean-up requirement for the electrolyzer itself.

25 MR. ROSEN: Do they have to get inside

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this thing during shutdowns to maintain it?

2 MR. MURRAY: It is in a large glove box.  
3 Again, we do not have the details of maintenance.

4 MR. ROSEN: It's in a large glove box.  
5 You've got this electrolyzer. Now do you have to open  
6 the electrolyzer to get into the inside of it to  
7 maintain anything in it?

8 MR. MURRAY: The staff believes that there  
9 are times when, yes, that might have to be done. If  
10 nothing else, just for inspections of --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Cathodes and anodes have  
12 to be replaced all the time.

13 MR. MURRAY: Exactly.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah.

15 MR. ROSEN: Okay. Now we're getting to  
16 the meat of it.

17 MR. MURRAY: Okay?

18 DR. FORD: I'm sorry. Could you explain  
19 what administrative controls in this RAGAGEP --  
20 RAGAGEP --

21 MR. MURRAY: Reasonably and generally  
22 accepted good engineering practice.

23 MR. ROSEN: We know that most of the fires  
24 have started during shutdown, and now we've got an  
25 electrolyzer that we know has cathodes and anodes, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have to replace them. Getting close to this. How  
2 do you do that?

3 MR. MURRAY: Huh?

4 MR. ROSEN: How do you do that? It's in  
5 a glovebox. So you're in an inerted environment, a  
6 nitrogen environment, to begin with.

7 MR. MURRAY: This glovebox I don't think  
8 is inerted.

9 MR. ROSEN: Not inerted?

10 MR. MURRAY: Not inerted. It's not a --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In fact, I think you  
12 would not want to inert the outer shell of a titanium  
13 vessel.

14 MR. MURRAY: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And so I don't see why  
16 you would inert it.

17 MR. MURRAY: Right.

18 MR. ROSEN: Well, trying to prevent a fire  
19 actually, but it may not be --

20 DR. FORD: I would try to use the Wall  
21 Street Journal headlines criterion.

22 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

23 DR. FORD: Where you can see an action  
24 occurs, and they say, "Hey, they used this RAGAGEP,"  
25 and I'm just trying to delve down to how detailed is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. Could it withstand the Wall Street Journal  
2 headlines?

3 MR. MURRAY: At the license application  
4 stage it must.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Alex, we've got to  
6 understand. What particular part of the Code of  
7 Federal Regulations refers to a Wall Street Journal  
8 headlines?

9 DR. FORD: Well, I'm just --

10 (Laughter.)

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, I just don't  
12 recall that one, Peter.

13 DR. FORD: It's not.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In fact, I think it  
15 would be Presidential Directive 101.

16 MR. MURRAY: Okay, and we --

17 DR. FORD: Because reasonably and  
18 generally accepted to me means it's something that is  
19 mundane, like you sweep the floor or you -- something  
20 that is mundane.

21 MR. MURRAY: Well, no.

22 DR. FORD: Whereas this is a very highly  
23 complicated --

24 MR. MURRAY: Reasonably and generally  
25 accepted good engineering practice can be quite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 complex. Okay? For example, DOE has a standard on  
2 handling reactive metals, and FPA has a standard for  
3 handling titanium. Okay? These are the things you  
4 are supposed to do, you know. You're not supposed to  
5 have it energized. You're not supposed to, if you're  
6 doing hot work --

7 DR. FORD: So it's far more sophisticated  
8 than --

9 MR. MURRAY: Right, right.

10 DR. FORD: Okay.

11 MR. MURRAY: And we expect that at the  
12 license application stage these types of things will  
13 be written into procedures, including addressing  
14 clean-out, addressing replacement of electrodes, that  
15 type of thing, inspection requirements for corrosion  
16 concerns, what have you.

17 DR. DENNING: As a general practice, you'd  
18 like to minimize administrative controls, right?

19 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

20 DR. DENNING: I mean, that is -- and you  
21 decided here that it is acceptable, however, to use  
22 administrative controls here.

23 MR. MURRAY: This is only when it is shut  
24 down. Okay? And it is our understanding from  
25 discussions with the applicant, plus the information

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have provided on the docket, that it will be shut  
2 down a relatively small percentage of the time.

3 DR. DENNING: But this is something that  
4 you could automate. I mean, it isn't something that  
5 you -- and maybe I'm wrong. Maybe there really is a  
6 penalty here to go into things that would  
7 automatically terminate the power there when you did  
8 something, opened the door, went into a certain mode.

9 MR. MURRAY: Right.

10 DR. DENNING: Is there a reason why? I  
11 mean, did you look into that to say why not do  
12 something that's automatic rather than accepting  
13 administrative control?

14 MR. MURRAY: We did consider that, and we  
15 do anticipate that there may be some sort of  
16 maintenance related interlock at a later time. such  
17 information would be in the license application.

18 If you look at the standard codes,  
19 particularly the DOE and the NFPA code on titanium --  
20 I keep wanting to say NFPA 481, but I don't quote me  
21 on that -- if you look at those, they are primarily  
22 administrative. Okay? I don't recall specific  
23 interlocks mentioned.

24 However, that is an option that the  
25 applicant has, and as we get more into review of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailed designs in the ISA at the license application  
2 stage, we will proceed from there.

3 DR. DENNING: But you don't take the  
4 position and then challenge the applicant and say why  
5 -- or am I pressing this too much? Is this just not  
6 an important enough administrative control?

7 But I would think, in general, you would  
8 say, "I don't accept administrative controls. Explain  
9 to me why this has to be an administrative control."

10 Are you taking that position or just  
11 because it's accepted in other areas as good practice  
12 to allow it to be administrative control you would  
13 allow it?

14 MR. MURRAY: At the present time we have  
15 asked the question of the applicant: what controls  
16 would you apply during maintenance activities? Okay?

17 And we have expressed our preference for,  
18 if you will, engineering controls over administrative  
19 controls. That is a preference, not a requirement.

20 The applicant came back with a safety  
21 strategy based upon administrative controls.  
22 Evaluation at this time for a construction  
23 authorization is that what the applicant has proposed  
24 is reasonable, consistent with good practice, and has  
25 the ability to prevent the event, which is what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need at this time.

2 Now, the question which you're asking, if  
3 you were to challenge the applicant, are there  
4 specific interlock type controls that should be part  
5 of that administrative procedure, if you will, or the  
6 control strategy for maintenance? We would have to  
7 look at the license application. Okay?

8 MR. ROSEN: I think we have expressed our  
9 interest in controls during maintenance, and  
10 especially in the electrolyzer, and would expect to  
11 see quite a bit of detail in the ISA.

12 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes, yes. That's  
13 correct.

14 MR. ROSEN: And in your review of it.

15 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

16 MR. ROSEN: Including such things as  
17 sequence, sequences of operations during maintenance.

18 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes.

19 DR. CROFF: I'd like to generalize my --  
20 I had previously asked about experience with the  
21 dechlorinator.

22 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

23 DR. CROFF: Is there any experience with  
24 the standard electrolyzer, the one that doesn't  
25 dechlorinate?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: There is at the Cogema La  
2 Hague launch, yes.

3 DR. CROFF: Okay. So they have used one  
4 of these for --

5 MR. MURRAY: yes.

6 DR. CROFF: Okay.

7 MR. MURRAY: It is used. I think it's in  
8 a scrap recycle part of the plant.

9 DR. CROFF: Okay, and any feedback on  
10 their experience? Any bad experiences?

11 MR. MURRAY: We've only had limited  
12 feedback, which we did not use in the safety  
13 evaluation.

14 Can we move on here?

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Could I just ask one  
16 more question about the maintenance?

17 MR. MURRAY: Certainly.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If I'm doing maintenance  
19 on an electrolyzer where I have to shut off the power  
20 and presumably pull cathodes, in the worst conceivable  
21 event, that is, a total ignition, how much could I  
22 possibly release?

23 MR. MURRAY: How much plutonium material?

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. Obviously I will  
25 have emptied it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: We would expect that the  
2 administrative controls would have some requirement  
3 for clean-out, yes.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And if I'm cleaning it  
5 out, it seems to me like I'm going to have zip  
6 release.

7 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In the worst conceivable  
9 event I can get, I don't think I can violate any site  
10 boundaries with a cleaned out electrolyzer.

11 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes, and if you look at  
12 the DOE standard, for example, for handling titanium  
13 vessels, they actually mention vessels should have all  
14 material drained, and they should be cleaned out.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, you almost have to  
16 do it in order to do anything on the vessel.

17 MR. MURRAY: Yeah. The applicant did not  
18 identify the DOE standard or NFPA --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's interesting.  
20 That's interesting.

21 MR. MURRAY: -- yeah, as a design basis,  
22 but the approach is reasonable and in alignment with  
23 generally accepted practice.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. I don't have any  
25 trouble with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Let me move on to the seismic  
2 event. The applicant has identified two controls  
3 here. One is the electrolyzer structure, and the  
4 second is what they call the seismic trip system,  
5 which is part of the process safety control subsystem  
6 or PSCS.

7 And I've listed the safety functions  
8 there.

9 And the staff looked at this and reviewed  
10 it, and we note we even did a top level fault tree  
11 analysis of this, and we found that there were two  
12 independent controls. We also found that the  
13 frequency of potential seismic events was relatively  
14 low, and we noted that the termination of the  
15 electricity prevented the event.

16 And in conclusion, we noted that having  
17 these two separate types of controls, in addition to  
18 the low frequency of the initiating event, that the  
19 approach should have the ability to render the  
20 titanium event highly unlikely, and that's acceptable.

21 DR. WALLIS: What does "maintain geometry  
22 for criticality purposes" mean? Does that have  
23 anything to do with switching off for power?

24 MR. MURRAY: The electrolyzer structure is  
25 also identified for addressing criticality events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's got to be critical  
3 safe --

4 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- configuration.

6 DR. WALLIS: You mean it could get into a  
7 more critical configuration in the event of a seismic  
8 event?

9 MR. MURRAY: If the vessel itself, the  
10 structure itself were to fail, you could have  
11 unfavorable geometry form on the floor, on the bottom  
12 of the glove box conceivably.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Right. I don't know how  
14 they design it, but I would expect that flooding would  
15 get you into a more potential criticality.

16 MR. SIEBER: I would think so.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If flooding external.

18 DR. WALLIS: It's a moderator there.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: An additional moderator  
20 I would think. I don't know what the design basis is.

21 MR. MURRAY: That's in the criticality  
22 section.

23 MR. SIEBER: I would presume that they  
24 would control the size of the electrolyzer so that you  
25 would not have enough mass in order to have a critical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 assembly.

2 MR. MURRAY: Again, you're getting into  
3 the criticality safety area, and this component was  
4 reviewed and the control strategy --

5 MR. SIEBER: Well, I will be patient and  
6 wait for that.

7 MR. MURRAY: Yes, but just you know --

8 DR. WALLIS: So out of context really.

9 MR. MURRAY: But just to let you know,  
10 appropriate design bases were identified for  
11 addressing criticality concerns in this area and for  
12 more details, ask Chris.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The problem in  
14 criticality analyses with plutonium is you get this  
15 obnoxious plutonium hydroxide if your nitric acid  
16 concentration drops -- I forget the limits -- like  
17 about three molar, and so it's no longer a homogeneous  
18 solution, and things that you thought were critical  
19 safe based on geometry suddenly become not critical  
20 safe. They get flooded.

21 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

22 MR. SIEBER: Well, there's some other  
23 aspects, too. You really don't know what plutonium  
24 isotopes you have.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They probably know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty well here.

2 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes.

3 MR. SIEBER: Well, it's not all that clear  
4 because it changes over time.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It comes in with a  
6 sheet that says here are the isotopes.

7 MR. SIEBER: And a little box, right.

8 MR. MURRAY: Let me just move along then.  
9 Now, the controls for the electrical fault during  
10 normal operations, the applicant has identified both  
11 passive and active engineered controls. The passive  
12 controls are essentially the sintered frit barrier,  
13 which is, if you will, the porous material, semi-  
14 porous material between the two compartments, and also  
15 various elastomeric materials, which are listed here.

16 PTFE is polytetrafluoroethylene.  
17 Sometimes the brand name is called Teflon, and as you  
18 can see, these components have safety functions of  
19 preventing anode/cathodes, anode/ground from  
20 contacting each other.

21 In addition, the applicant has proposed an  
22 active engineered control, and I've listed the safety  
23 functions here. Basically these are related to  
24 shutting down the electricity into the unit, and that  
25 these two trip circuits would be part of the process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety control subsystem.

2 Now, the applicant did not provide any  
3 additional information, such as experience from  
4 France, reference or what have you. So the staff did  
5 a lot of analyses on this.

6 And we did do a top level fault tree. We  
7 used some generic information from Savannah River  
8 site, Idaho, and some codes and standards, and we  
9 found that the combination of both passive and active  
10 controls appeared to have the ability of making the  
11 event highly unlikely.

12 We also found stated in the literature  
13 that active engineered controls detecting fault  
14 conditions, shutting power off, over voltage, over  
15 current protection, et cetera are also, if you will,  
16 good engineering practice, which is often used in the  
17 electrochemical industry, and we concluded that this  
18 safety strategy was appropriate for the construction  
19 stage.

20 And I believe that concludes this part,  
21 and we're back on schedule.

22 MR. ROSEN: Most remarkable, Mr. Chairman,  
23 most remarkable.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'll have to admit every  
25 titanium fire I know of did not come from electrical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current. It came from hot work.

2 MR. MURRAY: If you go and look at the  
3 events which have happened, okay, there have been  
4 somewhere between five and ten events which involved  
5 hot work, nearby sparks, in one case even a battery  
6 powered device, okay, that imparted sufficient energy  
7 to titanium tube materials to start the reactions, and  
8 that was the staff concerns.

9 Now, the staff did consult some experts at  
10 the agency here who have experience handling titanium  
11 materials. We presented the electrolyzer conditions,  
12 typical voltage, currents, and what have you, and they  
13 expressed concerns that in that situation it would be  
14 hard to argue that a titanium fire would not be  
15 initiated.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I don't doubt that  
17 it could. It seems to me maintenance in the glovebox  
18 is one of the bigger things to worry about.

19 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions to  
21 Alex?

22 I presume that you're willing to cover  
23 this and previous topics as well.

24 MR. MURRAY: Sure, sure.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Any depth or any breadth  
2 you'd like.

3 DR. FORD: Alex, I have a question of the  
4 electrolyzer.

5 MR. MURRAY: Certainly.

6 DR. FORD: Surely, aren't you going to  
7 have copious amounts of hydrogen being emitted?

8 MR. MURRAY: That will be discussed this  
9 afternoon in the flammability part. Okay? We actually  
10 have a nice, cute little figure to show you, which is  
11 also from the Pacific Northwest Lab results, and this  
12 shows hydrogen generation as a function of nitric acid  
13 concentration.

14 And the applicant has proposed a strategy  
15 based upon having a minimum nitric acid concentration.  
16 If you take that curve at that nitric acid  
17 concentration, the hydrogen generation will be below  
18 the lower flammability limit by a pretty good margin.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And understand now you  
20 have a tradeoff in your criticality safety because the  
21 plutonium hydroxide polymer can be a real pain in the  
22 neck.

23 Any other questions?

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, seeing none, then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll recess this until one o'clock, I guess.

2 Thank you very much.

3 (Whereupon, at 12:02 p.m., the  
4 subcommittee meeting was adjourned, to reconvene at  
5 1:00 p.m., the same day.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:02 p.m.)

1  
2  
3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
4 session.

5 I think we're moving on toward one of the  
6 really exciting areas, uranium burnback, and I don't  
7 know what. Have we got a speaker? Oh, Dave is going  
8 to do it extemporaneously, right?

9 MR. BROWN: I will.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is one that you can  
11 do extemporaneously.

12 MR. BROWN: As soon as Alex gets here,  
13 I'll sit beside you.

14 The concern here is the fact that this  
15 mixed oxide fuel will, of course, contain a depleted  
16 uranium oxide component. That material has been  
17 observed to undergo what we've called burnback, which  
18 is oxidation from the  $UO_2$  to  $U_3O_8$ .

19 The area where that is a hazard is where  
20 the uranium is a powder, not yet commingled with the  
21 plutonium, but it has been ball-milled to a very fine  
22 particle size and, as a result, has a fairly high  
23 surface area, specific surface area, if you will, and  
24 most of that -- and I'm sorry. I said when it was not  
25 commingled with plutonium. That hazard exists

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throughout so long as it's an unconsolidated powder  
2 through the barriers of the process that are here  
3 marked in red.

4 So when the powder has been consolidated  
5 into a pellet, that's when essentially the hazard of  
6 burnback has been removed because at that point  
7 there's no longer enough specific surface area to  
8 cause this high oxidation.

9 DR. WALLIS: Where is this oxygen coming  
10 from?

11 MR. BROWN: The oxygen that supports the  
12 burnback? From there in the vicinity of the powder.

13 I'm sorry?

14 DR. WALLIS: So it's in the air?

15 MR. BROWN: Yes, and so for example, where  
16 burnback has been observed before is anywhere where  
17 air has been allowed to get into that process area  
18 either by opening a drum containing the powder or by  
19 simply allowing air instead of allowing nitrogen to  
20 get into a glovebox, for example.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Alex, we were running a  
22 test to see if the PM had been listening to you or  
23 not.

24 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He's doing pretty well,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 actually. He's doing real well.

2 MR. BROWN: But I will step aside.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. MURRAY: Maybe I should have circled  
5 the block.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. MURRAY: Thank you, Dave.

8 Okay. Sorry about that. Trying to get a  
9 CD burner to work and it is so far not responding.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Too many safety  
11 interlocks.

12 MR. MURRAY: That must be it.

13 As Dave was just mentioning, you know,  
14 burnback reactions, they do require oxygen from the  
15 air or another source. They can occur quite rapidly  
16 and get to some reasonably high temperatures, several  
17 hundred degrees centigrade, maybe even up to the 600  
18 degrees centigrade degree range quite quickly.

19 One thing about burnback, particularly  
20 with events which have occurred historically, they can  
21 initiate other reactions and/or disbursal of material,  
22 and at the proposed max facility, the main concern is  
23 with the ball-milled material because that is a very  
24 fine material. It also is being blended with  
25 plutonium dioxide. So you have, if you will, a decent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 source term there as well.

2 And one of the things to keep in mind  
3 which has been found is that the burnback is  
4 essentially a kinetically limited reaction. In order  
5 for it to occur rapidly, you have to have small  
6 particle sizes generally less than about ten microns.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What do you mean by  
8 kinetically limited? You're talking about the  
9 chemical kinetics at the surface?

10 MR. MURRAY: I'm using the term  
11 "kinetically limited" to mean that the uranium dioxide  
12 is fundamentally unstable from a thermodynamic  
13 viewpoint under normal conditions. Okay? In the  
14 atmosphere with the 20 percent partial pressure  
15 fraction of oxygen.

16 However, if it is of a sufficiently large  
17 particle size, if you will, the amount of material  
18 that can participate in the reaction is so slow it  
19 cannot, if you will, heat up and react faster which  
20 would occur if you had a finer particle size, things  
21 of that nature. It is fundamentally kinetically  
22 limited.

23 So, for example, if you have a very fine  
24 powder, it can undergo burnback reactions if it can be  
25 initiated at room temperature. You just sufficiently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 disturb it or in the presence of air and it will  
2 react.

3 If you have material a little courser,  
4 generally, say, in the 20 microns range, you generally  
5 need about 60 to 100 degrees centigrade. If you're  
6 dealing with something like pallets, for example, you  
7 generally have to heat those up to something like 300  
8 to 400 degrees centigrade.

9 DR. WALLIS: It doesn't make a difference  
10 how it's disbursed if it's just in a pile like that.  
11 Presumably it eats up all of the oxygen in the pile.  
12 It only burns on the surface, but if you disburse it,  
13 fluff it up and puff it up into a cloud --

14 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

15 DR. WALLIS: -- it's going to react more  
16 quickly.

17 MR. MURRAY: That is correct. It's a  
18 little bit like a dust cloud.

19 DR. WALLIS: Yes.

20 MR. SIEBER: Yes, or coal dust.

21 MR. MURRAY: Yes, like a dust cloud, yes,  
22 exactly.

23 MR. SIEBER: But you don't need an  
24 ignition source.

25 MR. MURRAY: If the material is fine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough, a small enough diameter, that's correct. You  
2 don't need in your resource. It purely is mass  
3 transfer limited.

4 And I just included standard pictures of  
5 uranium dioxide and plutonium dioxide.

6 Now, the applicant has proposed a safety  
7 approach to address this event, and this involves a  
8 preventative strategy to remove fine depleted uranium  
9 oxide particles before they can impact the HEPA  
10 filters, and if these fine particles are removed  
11 before they impact the HEPA filters, this allows the  
12 HEPA filters to continue to perform their safety  
13 functions, which is essentially a confinement barrier.

14 And the safety controls I just want to  
15 point out in the original application, the applicant  
16 did not have any safety controls identified in the  
17 revised CAR, revised construction authorization  
18 request, which was received this past summer. They  
19 included PSSCs to address this event, and these are  
20 two high strength metal pre-filters.

21 And here's the description of the  
22 applicant's safety controls, two high strength  
23 stainless steel mesh pre-filters. They sometimes use  
24 the term "spark arresters" in the application. They  
25 also have two after the air stream has passed through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these metal pre-filters. They also have two HEPA  
2 filter elements, all within the same housing.

3 In addition, you have the standard  
4 redundancy of an air handling system.

5 DR. WALLIS: I don't understand this at  
6 all. You've got a filter which collects the particles  
7 of uranium oxide?

8 MR. MURRAY: Right.

9 DR. WALLIS: And the air is blowing  
10 through it. So why doesn't it react and blow it on  
11 the filter?

12 MR. MURRAY: Well, it can react on the  
13 metal pre-filter.

14 DR. WALLIS: So you make yellow cake on  
15 the filter.

16 MR. MURRAY: Right. The safety strategy  
17 is to prevent the uranium dioxide particles from, if  
18 you will, reaching the HEPA filter elements.

19 DR. WALLIS: You don't care if they burn  
20 then.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That would not be yellow  
22 cake. It's uraninite.

23 MR. MURRAY: Huh?

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You would not make  
25 yellow cake.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: No.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You would make  
3 uraninite.

4 MR. MURRAY: Yes, that's correct.

5 DR. WALLIS: Why is that high strength?

6 MR. MURRAY: To take potential temperature  
7 extremes and even pressure delta pet peak  
8 considerations across the metal pre-filters because  
9 burnback reactions in past instances have achieved  
10 temperatures as high as 600 or so degrees Centigrade.  
11 You know, if you have it out of stainless steel,  
12 that's a completely different matter as having it in  
13 a HEPA filter.

14 Again, the key thing is prevent the  
15 material from reaching the HEPA filter.

16 MR. SIEBER: That's all you protect though  
17 because uranium dioxide lines are going to be  
18 everywhere in the system where there's any kind of a  
19 leak. So the potential of rapid oxidation is always  
20 going to be where the material will collect.

21 MR. MURRAY: That's right. That is  
22 correct.

23 MR. SIEBER: So you don't worry about that  
24 so much as the boundary, which is the filter.

25 MR. MURRAY: Exactly, exactly. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concern is maintaining the confinement boundary is the  
2 HEPA filter.

3 MR. ROSEN: So the idea is to burn right  
4 there in those stainless steel pre-filters, right?

5 MR. MURRAY: Potentially, yes.

6 MR. ROSEN: I mean, the idea is to burn it  
7 up before it has to get to the HEPA.

8 MR. MURRAY: That's correct, yes. Before  
9 it can, if you will, impact and damage the HEPA  
10 filters.

11 MR. ROSEN: So you expect this to happen  
12 once in a while, to have some burnback in those  
13 filters.

14 MR. MURRAY: Yes, conceivably.

15 Now, I will add -- and we'll get to this  
16 a little more in a moment -- in the process, in the  
17 applicant's proposed design, where powders are  
18 handled, they're under nitrogen. Okay? They have not  
19 identified nitrogen as, if you will, or the supply of  
20 nitrogen as being a safety control.

21 As a matter of fact, as the air streams  
22 come together from the different powder process  
23 gloveboxes, some of the other gloveboxes are normal  
24 atmosphere. So by the time the mixture reaches the  
25 final plenums where the C4 HEPA filters are, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually have, if you will, an air stream or close to  
2 an air stream.

3 Okay, and on this slide I've used some  
4 other design basis information for the HEPA filters  
5 and the ventilation system. The pressure drop design  
6 for ten inches of water pressure or less, the fire  
7 barriers between areas and also the applicant has also  
8 identified administrative controls for inspection and  
9 maintenance of the HEPA filters.

10 Okay. Here I'm just giving some specifics  
11 on the two pre-filters, and as you can see, they have  
12 a design basis of removing 90 percent of the particles  
13 greater than one micro in size, and again, the safety  
14 function is a protection of the HEPAs.

15 Do you have a question, Dana?

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Not on this in  
17 particular, but in the SER you go on -- in fact, you  
18 don't go on, but who ever wrote this thing goes on and  
19 then discusses the potential for burnback and  
20 substoichiometric plutonium dioxide, and it's  
21 presented more as a plausibility argument than the  
22 basis of any experience, and I certainly don't know a  
23 burnback in substoichiometric plutonium dioxide, and  
24 I wondered. I mean, the reason you get burnback here  
25 is a peculiarity of the partial molar free energy of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 oxygen going into uranium dioxide.

2 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean taking it over to  
4 first  $U_4O_9$  and then on to  $U_3O_8$ .

5 In the substoichiometric plutonium  
6 dioxide, you've got a different situation. Unless  
7 you're wildly substoichiometric -- and I don't know of  
8 anybody that's producing wildly substoichiometric  
9 plutonium dioxide -- you're going to go from a little  
10 bit below stoichiometry to a little less below  
11 stoichiometry.

12 I mean, it's not the same magnitude of  
13 thermal effect. Did somebody do any sort of  
14 calculations to suggest there could actually be a  
15 burnback effect in substoichiometric or is it just a  
16 plausibility argument? It's presented more like a  
17 plausibility argument.

18 MR. MURRAY: Yes. On the south tract  
19 (phonetic) of the plutonium dioxide or  
20 substoichiometric plutonium dioxide, that is from  
21 information supplied by Los Alamos.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

23 MR. MURRAY: And it primarily relates to  
24 the sesquioxide  $PU_2O_3$  up to  $PUO_2$ , perhaps  $PUO_2$  plus .05  
25 or 2.05, 2.1, and from the information we found, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enthalpy effect is far less. That's why they're sort  
2 of handled separately in the revised -- I should say  
3 in the FSER.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, it's kind of a  
5 confused argument because it does talk about the  
6 superstoichiometric material or oxygen or water  
7 absorption of plutonium dioxide, but I don't know of  
8 anybody that has actually produced superstoichiometric  
9 plutonium dioxide. Dave Hanshe (phonetic) gets some  
10 stuff that has water absorption on it, but I mean,  
11 that's not really superstoichiometric.

12 MR. MURRAY: Most of the information which  
13 we found was related to other volatile species, but  
14 the substoichiometric to slightly superstoichiometric  
15  $\text{PuO}_2$  concern arose from one of the researchers at Los  
16 Alamos.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

18 MR. MURRAY: And the applicant has an  
19 approach for addressing those type of concerns in  
20 addition to the volatile concerns, and that's  
21 discussed in the FSER.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. I mean, it's a  
23 little different than this. You've actually -- this  
24 has actually occurred in a couple of the fuel plants.

25 MR. MURRAY: Events have occurred. Plus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fuel cycle licensees which manufacture UO<sub>2</sub> fuel,  
2 the way they process the fuel, their comment is it's  
3 a process argument. They usually do a number of steps  
4 which limit the reactivity of the UO<sub>2</sub> powders.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. In fact, if you  
6 processed all of your powders in air, you would never  
7 get a burnback.

8 MR. MURRAY: That's right because it would  
9 oxidize.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because you're doing it  
11 in the inert atmosphere --

12 MR. MURRAY: Right.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- that you even have  
14 the potential of getting burnback.

15 MR. MURRAY: That's right. That's right.  
16 And they usually do something to control the amount of  
17 oxidation so that it just occurs at the surface as it  
18 is loaded into a container, for example.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Any other  
20 questions about the fascinating world of burnback?

21 It's fun.

22 MR. MURRAY: Yeah.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, Alex did not go  
24 into decrepitation and the fact that it takes these  
25 ten micron particles and converts them into submicron

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particles.

2 MR. ROSEN: It's own fuel.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It kind of decrepitates.  
4 I mean, there's all kinds of excitement. Plus things  
5 on surfaces bounce along the surfaces and things like  
6 that.

7 MR. MURRAY: Yes, an example of unique  
8 phenomena which occur.

9 I just wanted to also mention that the  
10 applicant has identified what they call APFs or  
11 additional protective features, and for uranium  
12 burnback, I have listed them here.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Delivered to the site in  
14 sealed drums. That's why you have the problem.

15 (Laughter.)

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You wouldn't have the  
17 problem if they didn't do that.

18 MR. MURRAY: That's correct.

19 MR. ROSEN: You'd have the burnback  
20 someplace else.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, when you filled  
22 the drum.

23 MR. MURRAY: Yes, sir. Again, about the  
24 burnback phenomena, it's a question of where it occurs  
25 and to what extent, and if it's in an area where you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can handle it and where confinement boundaries and  
2 HEPA filters are not challenged, in effect, you've  
3 prevented the event from impacting those confinement  
4 barriers.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The biggest change I  
6 think they made is in their choice of materials for  
7 their HEPAs. I mean, they are relatively immune to --

8 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, they're much more  
9 robust.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. I mean, other  
11 places where we had the old paper HEPAs, it just  
12 really couldn't survive this kind of thing at all.

13 MR. MURRAY: Right, right.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And they couldn't take  
15 any loading. That was the big problem, was they  
16 couldn't take any heavy particulate loading so that  
17 they blow out and you'd get the entire inventory of  
18 the filter.

19 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes, that's correct.

20 I just want to summarize the staff  
21 evaluation. We postulated that there could be a  
22 glovebox spill or fire that could disburse these fine  
23 UO<sub>2</sub> particles into the ventilation system, and the C4  
24 ventilation system is the glovebox ventilation system.  
25 Okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And from an analysis, we looked at ball-  
2 milled material, which would be the finest material in  
3 the facility, and we found that the amount which could  
4 end up being deposited on the HEPAs after going  
5 through the system, going through the stainless steel  
6 mesh pre-filters would be something around ten to 25  
7 percent of that needed to cause temperature damage.

8           And we concluded that this was an adequate  
9 safety strategy. The HEPAs could survive a burnback  
10 reaction, and they could continue to perform the  
11 safety function.

12           Any questions?

13           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions?

14           (No response.)

15           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, you guys don't  
16 like -- either ate too much lunch or just don't like  
17 burnback.

18           (Laughter.)

19           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's go talk about  
20 TEELS.

21           MR. MURRAY: Okay. The next subject area  
22 we're going to look at is what are called TEELS, and  
23 I'll also use the term "chemical limits," "chemical  
24 consequence limits."

25           And for the revised Part 70, as was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed this morning, both high and intermediate  
2 consequence chemical events are identified as needing  
3 to be addressed in the application.

4 In order to define what are high and  
5 intermediate consequence events, you have to have  
6 chemical levels or criteria, and these limits are  
7 shown as parts of the regulation where they are  
8 important and cited. These limits should address, if  
9 you will, or should be, I should say, quantitative  
10 standards that relate to acute chemical exposure  
11 levels.

12 Okay. These are not long term exposure  
13 levels, not, if you will, occupancy type levels.  
14 These are levels which are appropriate for potential  
15 events and accidents.

16 Let me just mention what the safety issue  
17 is. These chemical limits essentially are used to  
18 determine what the safety controls and the design  
19 bases are. No, in the standard review plan for MOX,  
20 several are mentioned, AEGLs, A-E-G-Ls, which are from  
21 the EPA and National Academy of Science, and there's  
22 a number of people involved with that.

23 There are also ERPGs, which are emergency  
24 response planning guidelines which come from an  
25 industry group, and the SRP also mentions limits from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OSHA and NIOSH. PELs are permissible exposure levels,  
2 a little more like occupancy levels. STs are short-  
3 term exposure limits. Cs refers to ceiling limits.

4 Okay, and of course, the standard review  
5 plan says that the applicant may use an alternative,  
6 provided that they adequately justify it.

7 Now, as part of our review of the CAR  
8 application and related information, we found that  
9 there can be significant variations between all of  
10 these limits, and that can affect the selection of  
11 safety controls.

12 DR. FORD: So which one do you choose?

13 MR. MURRAY: He's a good straight man.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. MURRAY: We're getting there, and  
16 that's where we're going to.

17 Now, in the initial application, the  
18 applicant did not have any chemical limits identified.  
19 Okay? In the revised application, including the  
20 application which came in in June 2004, they have  
21 values in Table 8-5 of the application which are based  
22 on a combination of TEELS, which are temporary  
23 emergency exposure limits, and ERPGs. Okay?

24 So the staff went and looked at these  
25 revised application values and went from there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Now, when you have these different limits,  
2           generally they have three levels. You have a Level  
3           III, which as AEGL-3, ERPG-3, TEEL-3, and these can  
4           correspond, if you will, to a high consequence type  
5           event.

6           You can have Level IIs, which usually  
7           correspond to a more intermediate event. I should say  
8           a high consequence event is usually life threatening  
9           or with part of the definition includes life  
10          threatening effects. An intermediate effect can be a  
11          significant injury, but the person is still able to  
12          escape from the area.

13          And then, of course, there's the low  
14          effect where it is more just an offensible (phonetic)  
15          odor or stinging of the eye and so forth.

16          This is how, this table which I'm showing  
17          here, is how the applicant has decided to, if you  
18          will, determine what are high, intermediate, and low  
19          consequence events, and they have identified them for  
20          both the worker receptor and also the IOC/public  
21          receptor. And the only difference between those two  
22          is the distance to where the receptor is assumed to  
23          be.

24                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sixty meters was a  
25          difference now. There's no difference at all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Yes, there's only a small  
2 difference now. It used to be 100 meters versus four  
3 and a half miles. Now it's 100 meters.

4 MR. ROSEN: For example, how long is the  
5 longest dimension of a building?

6 MR. MURRAY: Hold on a second. I want to  
7 say it's about 170 meters. Do you know, Dave,  
8 offhand?

9 MR. BROWN: I don't know. I think it's a  
10 little larger than that.

11 MR. ROSEN: One hundred and 70 meters. So  
12 it's --

13 MR. BROWN: Or round about.

14 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, somewhere on that  
15 order.

16 MR. ROSEN: So if you release something at  
17 one end of the building, somebody at the other end of  
18 the building --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is safer than somebody  
20 at the site boundary.

21 MR. ROSEN: Right. Further away from the  
22 source.

23 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Significantly, in this  
24 case, the applicant has made commitments that while  
25 they define high, intermediate, and low consequence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events by the preceding table, in actuality they are  
2 going to not exceed, if you will, the Level II values,  
3 TEEL-2s, ERPG-2 values for the worker receptors, and  
4 not exceeding the Level I values for the public  
5 receptors at 160 meters.

6 And if you can compare the two tables, you  
7 notice that these are essentially one step lower.

8 Now, the staff looked at this, and again,  
9 we noted and it's all discussed in the FSER that there  
10 are multiple limits which are available, and one of  
11 the concerns that we had was that the Level III  
12 values, which the applicant had proposed, trend toward  
13 the high ranges of all the limits which are out there  
14 in the world.

15 Now, when you look at the Level II limits,  
16 TEEL-2, ERPG-2, you find that these are significantly  
17 lower than these Level III limits. They all are below  
18 what are called IDLH values, immediately dangerous to  
19 life and health, and there's more consistency between  
20 the different limits.

21 And I point out again here the applicant's  
22 commitment to workers and not exceeding a Level II  
23 level and the public not being exposed to anything  
24 greater than the Level I.

25 The staff review also found out that Level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I values tend to approximate what we call habitability  
2 limits which are put out by OSHA and NIOSH. Okay?  
3 And in the end we've summed this all up in several  
4 tables in the FSER. We find that their approach on  
5 the limits is acceptable for the construction stage.

6 MR. ROSEN: Is the habitability limit  
7 something that if you were at that limit, you could  
8 live there essentially forever?

9 MR. MURRAY: Essentially indefinitely.  
10 Okay. If you look at the definitions, most of the  
11 Level I values, be they ERPGs, TEELs, AEGLs, they all  
12 are generally identified as being, oh, there's  
13 noticeable odor. There might be some discomfort, but  
14 there is essentially no significant effect.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I thought they were for  
16 an eight-hour working day.

17 MR. MURRAY: The Level I values?

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The habitability limits.

19 MR. MURRAY: Habitability limits --

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't think you do  
21 infinite amount of time. I mean if there's any order  
22 at all, you can't be there for an infinite amount of  
23 time.

24 MR. MURRAY: I have to check on that,  
25 Dana.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think they're for, you  
2 know -- I mean, I think the idea was taking advantage  
3 of basic workers are relatively healthy people and  
4 have good recovery systems, all operational, and so  
5 that it was for a finite period of time, but I could  
6 be wrong. It has been a long time since I looked at  
7 them.

8                   MR. MURRAY: I have to check. I know  
9 there are habitability limits out there which tend to  
10 be long term, in essence, and also there are similar  
11 limits out there which are work day limits, which are  
12 eight-hour limits.

13                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I just can't  
14 remember which one's which.

15                   MR. MURRAY: Yeah, I'd have to check for  
16 you, Dana.

17                   Okay, and any other questions on TEELS?

18                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: The bottom line is  
19 they've straightened this out and gotten it organized  
20 so that it's a fairly coherent --

21                   MR. MURRAY: Yes.

22                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- and meaningful set  
23 now instead of that hodgepodge that came in  
24 originally.

25                   MR. MURRAY: Right, right. It seems that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the approach is now better thought out, more  
2 consistent, and the focus on, if you will, essentially  
3 using lower values, a commitment to lower values is,  
4 we think, a very positive step.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Everybody wants lower  
6 values on these things.

7 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes, yes.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The NRC and its reactor  
9 domain has what, four years ago, I guess? Went  
10 through this for the control rooms of the reactors and  
11 looked at them.

12 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Did you do a cross-  
14 comparison between the two?

15 MR. MURRAY: Yes, we did, okay, and we  
16 found that sometimes the Level III limits will, if you  
17 will, exceed those limits in Reg. Guide 1.78 on  
18 control room habitability, and sometimes they'd be a  
19 little bit below.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, the whole  
21 situation on limits and chemicals is just a mess in  
22 this country.

23 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And unfortunately NRC is  
25 too small of a fish to put pressure on them to fix it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: We're just a little guppy in  
2 the big ocean.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. And nobody wants  
4 to fix it because they've got the set that they want  
5 to live with, and they don't want anybody to change  
6 it, and so it's a hodgepodge.

7 MR. MURRAY: And there's limited data for  
8 making changes.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's also the problem.

10 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Okay. Any other  
11 questions?

12 We'll discuss control room habitability a  
13 little later on.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good. Any other  
15 questions about -- I mean, it's an extremely  
16 frustrating area because, I mean, we don't have  
17 expertise in this area. You'd like to have somebody,  
18 you know, like ICRP come in and lay down the law on  
19 this, but as we said, there's nobody in a position to  
20 do it, and NRC is just not capable of putting the  
21 torque on the necessary legislators to do it, and  
22 people have their own limits for their processes, and  
23 they just don't want anybody to change it.

24 MR. MURRAY: Yeah.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And the other problem is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are more chemicals than there are limits. So  
2 you end up doing strange things that you know are  
3 unjustifiable because we wouldn't call them different  
4 chemicals if they had all the same properties.

5 MR. MURRAY: That's right. That's right.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So it's extremely  
7 frustrating. But having something that hangs together  
8 and makes sense is about the best you can hope for.

9 MR. MURRAY: Yes, and that's the approach  
10 we've taken.

11 And, well, since we've discussed the  
12 control room, here we are, discussing control room  
13 habitability. And I just want to just again do a  
14 quick introduction about habitability.

15 The proposed MOX facility will have  
16 multiple control rooms and areas. Okay? Now, in  
17 addition, the applicant has stated they will have two  
18 emergency control rooms or ECRs. And I've listed the  
19 two functions of those ECRs.

20 The first is to maintain a habitable  
21 environment for operators, and the second is to  
22 provide cooling to emergency electrical rooms.

23 MR. ROSEN: Are these emergency control  
24 rooms the ones that are continuously manned or is  
25 there nothing analogous to a power plant control room

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in this facility, that is, one place that is  
2 continuously manned, where individuals who are  
3 competent in the whole process, keep an eye on the  
4 whole everything that's going on, or is it much more  
5 disbursed than that, nothing like that?

6 MR. MURRAY: Our impression, myself, other  
7 reviewers, of the proposed facility is that there will  
8 be more of what we call a distributed control  
9 strategy, whether it be, in essence, separate control  
10 rooms for specific areas of the plant, and this is  
11 what the applicant has identified in their  
12 application.

13 As it goes forward into final design and  
14 we receive a license application, we anticipate one or  
15 more of those areas or the emergency control rooms may  
16 be identified as continuously manned, but at the  
17 present time, if an event were to occur, the  
18 appropriate operators would go to the ECRs and perform  
19 their safety functions, which is monitoring a safe  
20 shutdown.

21 MR. ROSEN: Well, it gives me a little bit  
22 of concern, the idea that there's no one place where  
23 someone or other has overall integrated responsibility  
24 for the facility on a 24-7 basis. They may not be  
25 doing anything in particular in terms of process-wise,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but they're just watching. They know what's going on.  
2 This is they're operating. They're operating here.  
3 They're operating on Level II, then this and that.

4 And so they know how many people roughly  
5 there are in the facility and where they are and who  
6 they may be. So, you know, if there's an emergency  
7 they can do an accountability, get people out, know  
8 who's supposed to be there, who they've gotten out,  
9 who's missing and that kind of thing.

10 Any thoughts along those lines?

11 MR. MURRAY: From the staff's review of  
12 the application, revised application, plus also other  
13 documentation and discussions with the applicant, our  
14 impression is the ECRs may end up meeting that  
15 requirement.

16 But at the present time we're looking at  
17 design bases. We don't have explicit information  
18 on --

19 MR. SIEBER: It doesn't say that.

20 MR. MURRAY: Exactly, exactly.

21 MR. ROSEN: And you have no criteria for  
22 that kind of function.

23 MR. MURRAY: If you're talking about an  
24 accountability function, no. If you're talking about  
25 maintaining habitability in the emergency control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 room, we have --

2 MR. ROSEN: I'm talking about  
3 accountability function, overall process control over  
4 the whole facility.

5 MR. MURRAY: We would expect the details  
6 of that to be in the license application. We do have  
7 in the instrument area and some of the human factors  
8 areas, if you will, design bases which have been  
9 identified by the applicant and reviewed by the staff,  
10 which, again, top level sort of approach would address  
11 those sorts of questions.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I guess the  
13 question that comes to mind is suppose you have an  
14 event that exceeds your expectations. Well, maybe it  
15 doesn't exceed your expectations, but it hits your low  
16 probability events. Low probability events do occur.

17 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Who makes the  
19 declaration of a general site emergency?

20 MR. MURRAY: That would be in a procedure,  
21 and procedures will be reviewed in the license  
22 application.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, but who does it?  
24 I mean, who's going to read this procedure and follow  
25 it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: I would have to look at the  
2 management structure, which is discussed and evaluated  
3 up front in the document. Right now I don't have an  
4 answer.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, but the trouble is  
6 I don't think I have an answer either, and I think I  
7 looked at that. I mean, I think I don't understand  
8 what I read.

9 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, do you recall, Dave?

10 MR. BROWN: No, I don't recall the  
11 specific title of the individual who's responsible for  
12 managing emergency response at the plant in the event  
13 of such an emergency.

14 They have described specific features of  
15 the plant, you know, such as the safe havens. There  
16 are five safe havens.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I've got all of  
18 that sort of stuff.

19 MR. BROWN: Nonessential personnel will  
20 escape to those areas, that sort of thing.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They've got lots of  
22 individual things, but who makes the decision that I  
23 have a general site emergency? Who makes the phone  
24 call to the NRC that says, "I've got a problem here"?

25 MR. BROWN: This is something --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Who calls Savannah River  
2 that "look out, F. Canyon. Here I come"?

3 MR. BROWN: The current plan, and as you  
4 may have seen in the CAR in Chapter 14, is that this  
5 facility will be integrated with the existing Savannah  
6 River site facilities. The plan is that this will be  
7 an annex to the site-wide emergency plan. So the call  
8 would be to the Savannah River site in the operations  
9 center.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I know where it's going  
11 to go.

12 MR. BROWN: But who, right? I understand.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And the other thing is  
14 I'm quite certain this facility will follow the well  
15 established rule known since TMI, Chernobyl, et  
16 cetera, that all major events occur after one o'clock  
17 on Tuesday morning, call on the back shift.

18 So the question really boils down to: who  
19 is this guy?

20 MR. ROSEN: Where does he sit?

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And how does he know  
22 that he's got a general site emergency if he's in  
23 Control Room 2 and Control Room 1 is where the event  
24 is taking place?

25 MR. BROWN: Well, the control rooms, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Alex suggested, are distributed so that there's a  
2 control room for the aqueous polishing side of the  
3 plant, a control room for the MOX fabrication side of  
4 the plant. So there are not two trains of the normal  
5 controls.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, no, no. That's not  
7 what I'm implying. I'm implying that the guy that's  
8 familiar with aqueous polishing knows when he's  
9 getting into trouble.

10 MR. BROWN: That shift supervisor, right?

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He may not understand  
12 when he's getting in trouble when he has a metal fire  
13 going on over in the fuel fab site.

14 MR. BROWN: Oh, okay.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And vice versa, and so  
16 the guy in the aqueous polishing may not be the guy  
17 that is the right guy to make the call about a general  
18 site emergency because you're burning fuel. I mean,  
19 I don't know. Maybe he is. Maybe this is Mr.  
20 Wonderful here, but aqueous chemists tend not to be  
21 terribly familiar with condensed phased reactions and  
22 vice versa.

23 MR. BROWN: Right.

24 MR. MURRAY: Unless you've been burned by  
25 both.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Unless you've been  
2 burned by both, exactly.

3 MR. ROSEN: So in which case you're  
4 promoted to being the guy who we look to.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're the guy that  
6 we're looking for, is the guy that has holes in both  
7 sides of his jeans.

8 MR. MURRAY: Yes, I don't think from our  
9 review of the application we have a specific, if you  
10 will, title or position identified.

11 MR. ROSEN: You understand, Alex, that in  
12 reactor operations, just by comparison, you've got  
13 one, two, three, probably four levels of control that  
14 are established, and the transfer of control from the  
15 main control room during operation through these other  
16 levels of control is a very choreographed protocol  
17 operation.

18 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes.

19 MR. ROSEN: And there's a great deal of  
20 detail, and what we find here is we don't even know  
21 where the control room is. I find that rather  
22 astonishing.

23 MR. MURRAY: Well, I think what we have  
24 run into is one of the artifacts of the two-step  
25 licensing. You know, top level design basis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information now, detailed procedures, identification  
2 of positions for calling or starting these emergency  
3 actions would be defined in the license application,  
4 but we can go back and take a look.

5 MR. BROWN: That's exactly right. The  
6 focus now is on system structures and components to  
7 make sure that the systems that would alert operators  
8 of that condition are there, but we don't have  
9 detailed information on the plant procedures,  
10 including emergency procedures.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You know, you can make  
12 this two-step system the last refuge of the scoundrel  
13 here. I mean this sounds like it's fairly fundament  
14 to me.

15 MR. BROWN: To the structures? I don't  
16 think so.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, to the overall  
18 design is understanding who's in charge when.

19 DR. WEINER: Well, shouldn't there be one  
20 focal point where there is someone, some personnel  
21 that have an overview of the entire process? This is  
22 a flow. This is a chemical flow process, and to have  
23 separate control rooms with no centralized at least  
24 overview, from my naive point of view, that's a  
25 structural problem, isn't it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I mean, there has to be some design that  
2 looks at all of the control systems.

3 MR. BROWN: The two parts of the plant are  
4 essentially separate, and they run in a batch mode.  
5 So there's not really as much interaction there, I  
6 think, as the question suggests. The one person is  
7 concerned with plutonium purification in the aqueous  
8 polishing step who provides canisters that go into  
9 storage, and when those canisters are required to  
10 produce MOX fuel, they are pulled out of storage for  
11 that purpose.

12 So there's a clear break in the  
13 operational process there, and there really are almost  
14 distinct structures of the same building.

15 MR. SIEBER: It seemed to me that the  
16 whole process was a batch kind of process with a lot  
17 of little work stations and gloveboxes, not connected  
18 together except through the ventilation system, you  
19 know, and so each one of these would operate  
20 independent of all the --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's a non-trivial  
22 connection.

23 DR. WEINER: Yes.

24 MR. SIEBER: Yeah. Well, it serves a  
25 single function. Okay? So an accident in one portion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the plant affects all other portions because it's  
2 connected to the same internal environment.

3 On the other hand, this piece of equipment  
4 is not necessarily dependent on the operation of  
5 another process piece of equipment. It is not a  
6 process industry. It's all batches.

7 MR. MURRAY: Yes. The process is what we  
8 call essentially a semi-batch process, and we do have  
9 a lot of intermediate storage locations both in the  
10 aqueous polishing side and in the mixed oxide powder  
11 side.

12 Now, I think we'd have to go and take a  
13 look at Chapter 1 of the draft FSER to check out to  
14 see where the administrative structure would fit in  
15 here, and offhand I don't recall, to be quite honest.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, we could get  
17 there, but I just don't understand what I'm reading,  
18 I guess.

19 MR. MURRAY: We can get back to you on  
20 that one.

21 MR. ROSEN: Well, I think we're making a  
22 list of things we kind of want to know more about, and  
23 it might be some of these things will make it into a  
24 letter so that you'll have something that reminds you.

25 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: It seems to me there was  
2 no -- there's a fair amount of description of the  
3 organization when they're building the plant, the  
4 design part and the construction part, but there's not  
5 a lot of description about the operating part of it.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's not terribly  
7 surprising.

8 MR. MURRAY: Again, that's because of the  
9 two-step licensing process.

10 MR. SIEBER: Right. So I think if you  
11 hunt through what we already have, you're going to  
12 spend a lot of time and not find any.

13 MR. ROSEN: The question remember came up  
14 because we're talking about two emergency control  
15 rooms. We're talking about functions in spaces, and  
16 I think I know of a function, but I don't know which  
17 space it goes into.

18 MR. MURRAY: Okay. We'll have to check  
19 and get back to you.

20 Let me continue on here. Okay. I'm just  
21 going to briefly discuss the emergency control room  
22 ventilation system or just simply ECR HVAC, and I've  
23 noted here some of the parameters. Each system  
24 consists of two 100 percent capacity filter trains,  
25 one per ECR. Each train has one intake, and in that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 train a filtration unit and a booster fan.

2 In addition, the filter unit includes, in  
3 addition to HEPAs, a Haslet (phonetic) gas removal  
4 cartridge and/or a cartridge for removing volatile  
5 organics.

6 Now, here is the safety issue. From the  
7 staff's review, we noted that several chemicals on  
8 site could affect habitability, and some are present  
9 as liquids and some are essentially a liquid-gas  
10 mixture.

11 And releases of these chemicals could  
12 prevent the ECR operators from performing their safety  
13 functions.

14 Now, the applicant has realized this, and  
15 they have a safety approach. I've identified it here.  
16 They have decided that there will be, if you will, an  
17 ECR HVAC system, and as I've shown here in the initial  
18 application, we have the PSSC, but not a design basis,  
19 and in the FSER we have imposed a proposed permit  
20 condition which requires a habitable design basis.

21 Now, these are the actual controls that  
22 the applicant has proposed. The ventilation system  
23 for each ECR is identified as a PSSC. Elicit that  
24 safety function, which is to maintain habitability,  
25 and the design bases, which are used and are listed in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the table and the FSER. IDLHs from Reg. Guide 1.78  
2 and OSHA. Level II values, which are from Table 8-5  
3 of the CAR, and Level III values if they are less than  
4 the IDLH. This is what the applicant has proposed.

5 And I've also listed some other aspects of  
6 the applicant's approach here, and again, it seems to  
7 be a thought through from a functional perspective.  
8 You know, if you detect a hazardous chemical above  
9 allowable limits, that intake is isolated and  
10 switched to recirc. mode. If it has these chemicals  
11 at both intakes to the two -- there's one intake per  
12 ECR -- then the alarm sounds, and both ECRs go into  
13 recirc mode, and the operators are to don scubas.

14 And I just listed something a little bit  
15 more about the monitoring and the applicant has stated  
16 they will have a monitoring system for those chemicals  
17 which they think in a release could result in  
18 exceeding control room limits.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Will they monitor  
20 oxygen?

21 MR. MURRAY: There is a separate slide  
22 that I'll get to in a moment about potential  
23 asphyxiation. Okay? They have stated as a design  
24 basis, which applies to oxygen content, and they will  
25 do detailed analyses in the license application to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address that, but that's about two slides further on.  
2 These emergency actions, i.e., going into recirc mode  
3 as an example, will be initiated when the chemical  
4 concentrations are at or below the TEEL-3 limit in  
5 essence, and any specific set points would be  
6 determined in the license application.

7 And this, I guess, was the next slide, not  
8 two slides down. This is the design approach that the  
9 applicant intends to use to address potential  
10 asphyxiation concerns. Again, they will do analyses  
11 of individual rooms, and if that analysis shows that  
12 they need to have oxygen monitors or some form of  
13 habitable air monitors in that area, they will put  
14 those in as required.

15 And for high asphyxiating or to avoid  
16 asphyxiating atmospheres, they expect the high  
17 ventilation rates will preclude the formation of, if  
18 you will, an asphyxiating atmosphere.

19 And they do list this publication from the  
20 CGA, which has to do with oxygen/air quality.

21 Does that address your question?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. I mean that's  
23 explicitly exactly what they should be doing. I mean,  
24 with all of that nitrogen that you're using and the  
25 system asphyxiation --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Is a concern, yes, yes.

2 MR. ROSEN: Well, argon as well.

3 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Argon especially.

5 MR. ROSEN: Especially.

6 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, we'll touch on this a  
7 little more later on. Okay?

8 Now, staff has evaluated this, okay, and  
9 we noted we have a safety function for the emergency  
10 control room operators. They have a safety function  
11 to maintain habitability in these emergency control  
12 rooms, and we did look at the values which they had  
13 proposed, and we noticed that these values are not  
14 consistent with habitable conditions. All right?

15 They tend to be Level III or in some cases  
16 IDLH values. So what we concluded was the Level I  
17 values, which we were discussing a moment ago,  
18 approximate habitable conditions, and because of that  
19 the staff is proposing a permanent condition which  
20 will state that an additional function of the ECR HVAC  
21 system is to maintain chemical concentrations below  
22 Level I values for the duration of the event.

23 Okay? And the staff has concluded as  
24 stated in the draft FSER that both the safety approach  
25 and the permanent condition should provide adequate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assurances of safety.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because I don't quite  
3 understand. It seems like we're coming back and  
4 saying, "Look. Putting IDLH values or even anything  
5 that's close to it is not really what I want my design  
6 basis for my HVAC system to be."

7 And so you're saying your design basis  
8 should be something like Level I.

9 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, that's great. Has  
11 the applicant said, "Oh, yeah. Sorry about that.  
12 You're right"?

13 MR. MURRAY: Do you have any feedback,  
14 Dave?

15 MR. BROWN: At this point, we're  
16 discussing it. We have not had a meeting to discuss  
17 this one.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So there's a clear  
19 difference between your position and the applicant's  
20 position here.

21 MR. BROWN: Yes, there is.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Why isn't this an open  
23 item?

24 MR. BROWN: At this point, you know, we  
25 have several options with this kind of review. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have approved the applicant's proposal. We approve it  
2 with conditions or we deny it, and of course, this is  
3 an approval with condition.

4 An open item is something we would carry  
5 in, say, a draft SER leading up to a final conclusion,  
6 but this is our final conclusion.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to me there's  
8 a compromise position, which is not uncommonly  
9 adopted, and that is that your design basis is to  
10 assure once concentrations from the available sources  
11 exceed the IDLH, you have 30 minutes within the  
12 control room in order to take some action, which often  
13 involves donning scuba gear and trying to operate the  
14 facility, which obviously is a plan designed by  
15 someone who never tried to operate a facility in scuba  
16 gear. But, I mean, it's not uncommon to adopt that.

17 There are compromise positions in here to  
18 achieve the same safety function. Can you walk away  
19 from this facility?

20 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry?

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Can you walk away from  
22 this facility if you shut it down? Can you walk away?

23 MR. BROWN: No, not immediately. What do  
24 you mean by that though? I'm interpreting that as  
25 having --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I do a finite number of  
2 shutdown stuff. Can I walk away from the facility?

3 MR. BROWN: Right. The design is intended  
4 to be such that it will bring itself to safe shutdown  
5 condition automatically.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I can just take a  
7 hike at that point.

8 MR. BROWN: Right.

9 MR. SIEBER: Well, it wouldn't be as leak  
10 tight as if the actions like ventilation were  
11 functional. But you don't have decay heat or anything  
12 like that to attend to.

13 MR. BROWN: But I did not interpret that  
14 question literally, which is that we could walk away  
15 and leave the building vacant and shut down.

16 For example, the ventilation system is  
17 designed, especially the C4 confinement system, will  
18 be always operable, never shut down.

19 MR. SIEBER: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. I mean, I think  
21 what I meant by that was, yeah, the ventilation system  
22 is working. It just doesn't need me there, and I can  
23 go away for some protracted period of time measured in  
24 days but not in weeks and think about it and then come  
25 back and handle that, and you're saying, yeah, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be fine.

2 MR. BROWN: You could do that.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's good. I mean,  
4 that's a good way to design these things.

5 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, an automated system,  
6 automated plant.

7 MR. MAGRUDER: This is Stu Magruder from  
8 the staff.

9 I just want to jump in and try to get to  
10 your question about potential compromise on this  
11 issue. I guess for various reasons there has not been  
12 as much dialogue on this issue as there probably  
13 should have been, and now that the applicant has had  
14 a chance to look at the SER or the draft SER, we're  
15 starting up discussions on this. There's a potential  
16 that we could publish the final SER without this  
17 condition. I mean it would be our goal actually not  
18 to have any conditions in the --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you understand my  
20 problem, if I take in front of Chairman Wallis a  
21 proposed position and he says, "Oh, but the SER  
22 doesn't have anything to do with this statement right  
23 here," he's not going to be gracious in his comments.

24 DR. WALLIS: I'm always gracious.

25 MR. MAGRUDER: I understand.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I encourage you to go on  
2 and discuss these things, but do let us know if  
3 anything changes because I like to stay in Mr. Wallis'  
4 good graces. He is not kind when he think you've done  
5 him wrong.

6 MR. MAGRUDER: No, we definitely intend to  
7 keep you informed. We've discussed --

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He tends to compare you  
9 to his sophomores.

10 DR. WALLIS: Or worse.

11 MR. MAGRUDER: We will get the errata to  
12 the SER staff with exactly what's going on.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I encourage you to go  
14 ahead and discuss this because I think there's lots of  
15 room in it, and we had exactly this problem on control  
16 room habitability, is the initial proposal was, oh,  
17 well, let's just use these IDLHs, and then we regaled  
18 the presenter with stories about trying to put on  
19 scuba in 500 ppm amonia and ask him if he would like  
20 to do that and show us how that worked.

21 It does not work well.

22 MR. SIEBER: I'd like to go back to Dr.  
23 Powers' question just for a second about walking away  
24 from the plant. My impression is that you can't just  
25 decide on the spur of the moment that you're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 walk away if you have processes, batches in operation,  
2 for example, in order to protect a solvent extraction  
3 process. You have to deal with the chemicals that are  
4 there so that you don't end up with explosive mixtures  
5 and so forth before you decide to take a hike, before  
6 you walk away.

7           So you can't decide on the spur of the  
8 moment, you know, we've ha a seismic event or  
9 something else happened on the Savannah River site and  
10 we want to leave. You just can't leave at that point  
11 in time without finishing certain steps that are  
12 involved in certain of these batch processes, and then  
13 you can walk away.

14           And I think that is a more complete answer  
15 at least in my mind than to say, yes, you can walk  
16 away because you can't at any time. You have to, you  
17 know, do some things before you leave; is that  
18 correct?

19           MR. MURRAY: I agree with you, and from  
20 our review of the revised application and other  
21 correspondence on the docket, that it our  
22 interpretation of what the applicant is proposing.  
23 That's why there are two emergency control rooms.  
24 That's why they want to maintain habitability, because  
25 they'll be operators in those control rooms performing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety functions, monitoring, slash, shutdown, safe  
2 shutdown of the facility.

3 MR. SIEBER: Yeah, and in the licensee's  
4 application, there is a discussion pretty far back in  
5 the application of the emergency plan. They do have  
6 an emergency plan. So it's there.

7 Okay. Thank you.

8 MR. MURRAY: Oh, you're welcome.

9 Any other questions on control room  
10 habitability?

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Have we got control room  
12 habitability covered adequately?

13 (No response.)

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Alex, you've going to  
15 get a gold star from us here. You're getting way  
16 ahead of time. I mean, I think these guys took -- you  
17 must have fed them something for lunch. I don't know.

18 MR. SIEBER: Or we're groggy.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is Rex available to talk  
20 to us? I propose that we go right on to his  
21 discussion rather than taking a break.

22 PARTICIPANT: Aw.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You just got out of  
24 lunch, and you ate too damned much there anyway. It's  
25 making you sleepy, and you've giving Alex a bye here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and he's going to go home and say how disappointed he  
2 was because he didn't get interrogated enough at the  
3 ACRS to hardly make it worth his while.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank, Alex. That was  
6 a good briefing.

7 MR. SIEBER: Thank you.

8 MR. MURRAY: Thank you.

9 MR. WESCOTT: Okay. I guess I'm the slide  
10 controller here.

11 Okay. Good afternoon. My name is Rex  
12 Wescott. I'm a senior fire protection engineer and  
13 was the ISA coordinator for the MOX CAR review.

14 I'm here this afternoon to talk about the  
15 flammability issue. Basically four open items reflect  
16 the need for flammability control. One of the items,  
17 open items, was CS-09, which is the design basis of  
18 various solvent combinations and process vessels; AP-  
19 02, hydrogen generation in the electrolyzers; AP-08,  
20 off-gas unit flammable gases; and AP-09, which is the  
21 off-gas unit solvent flammability.

22 Flammable and combustible materials can  
23 initiate fires and explosions. They can initiate  
24 flash fires, combinations just above the lower  
25 flammability limit or at the lower flammability limit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 They can result in deflagrations as the concentrations  
2 get somewhat higher, and they can result in  
3 denotations in some cases when you start getting near  
4 the stoichiometric mixture of flammable gases and air.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You fire protection guys  
6 can't put up a viewgraph without a triangle on it; is  
7 that --

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. WESCOTT: Well, I've got something,  
10 but I'd rather wait until I get to the end of the  
11 presentation because if I start messing with it here,  
12 I don't know what's going to happen.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I've just got to harass  
14 the fire protection guys.

15 MR. WESCOTT: All right.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, fire protection  
17 always begins with a triangle. It says you've got to  
18 have fuel, heat source, and oxidant.

19 DR. WALLIS: Is that what it means?

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And so I think they're  
21 congenitally required to have triangles on their  
22 slides.

23 MR. WESCOTT: Well, actually it's being  
24 taught as a trapezoid now. You have to have that  
25 other part, which is basically close enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 combination so that you can get a continuous chain  
2 reaction with the fuel.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, you guys,  
4 anachronistic. You guys are getting too  
5 sophisticated.

6 MR. WESCOTT: Okay. The applicant  
7 proposed a preventive strategy and adopted NFPA-69.  
8 This is the design basis, and NFPA-69 is the NFPA code  
9 for explosion prevention.

10 Six areas of applicability were identified  
11 where you wanted to apply NFPA-69, and these are the  
12 solvent recovery area, the oxalic precipitation and  
13 mother liquor units, high temperature acid recovery,  
14 that is, high temperature equipment in the acid  
15 recovery area, low temperature equipment in the acid  
16 recovery, hydrogen from radiolysis, radiolysis like in  
17 the waste area, and the electrolyzer units, were the  
18 six areas where NFPA-69 criteria was to be proposed.

19 And also the sintering furnace was another  
20 area, but we had already accepted that for maintaining  
21 25 percent -- well, that wasn't one of the open issues  
22 that was discussed last time.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do I understand why 25  
24 percent of LFL? I mean, why not delta below LFL?

25 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah. Well, actually in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some areas it is even more. I think an underground  
2 fuel storage tanks, I think they go down even lower  
3 than 25 percent LFL.

4 I was never on one of the code committees,  
5 but what often these are, they're not arbitrary, but  
6 what they are is they're numbers that seem to present  
7 a safe margin and at the same time are doable. It's  
8 kind of reached by consensus.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, the rational  
10 that was adopted for the Hanford tanks, for instance,  
11 was how fast could a rise in combustible gas be, and  
12 how did that compare to your ability to detect it.

13 MR. WESCOTT: Right, exactly.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you know, after some  
15 machinations and whatnot, they said, "Well, if we were  
16 at 25 percent of LFL, sure enough, we could probably  
17 detect it before we exceeded it," for most of the  
18 events that they knew about.

19 And the one that they couldn't do that on,  
20 they remediated the tank. Now, that was a fairly  
21 rationale picking of 25 percent of LFL, but other  
22 places who adopt this number I never understand  
23 because delta before LFL is fine. You aren't going to  
24 propagate, and usually those LFLs are for an upward  
25 propagating combustion event, not for a downward

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 propagating combustion event.

2 MR. WESCOTT: I think one thing that has  
3 to be said about our review process here is basically  
4 because the design wasn't completed, there's a lot of  
5 information that still hadn't been developed. We sort  
6 of set code compliance as probably one of the major  
7 hurdles for the CAR review. Now, when we get into the  
8 actual ISA review, I think we're going to start  
9 looking at things like generation rates of hydrogen,  
10 what actually happens to combustible solvents. Do we  
11 really have problem? Is 25 percent safe?

12 I mean there's different ways of  
13 controlling it. We have a rapid generation of gas.  
14 Maybe the off-gas system could be designed to  
15 continually provide a high flow of air. You know, we  
16 didn't want to try to dictate design at this point  
17 because we're not at the design --

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So presumably we could  
19 find it going both ways, that if you were not getting  
20 a great deal of safety benefit from being a 25 percent  
21 LFL, but getting a lot of operational headache, you  
22 could move it up.

23 MR. WESCOTT: That's correct.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And if you found out  
25 that your detector response was slow to the generation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate, you might move it down.

2 MR. WESCOTT: That's correct, or you might  
3 worry about the off-gas system as a whole so that the  
4 generation in the vessel -- you have a number of  
5 options probably to go at.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now here you get to my  
7 ignorance barrier. I know that when we burn hydrogen  
8 at near the LFL in any kind of volume at all that you  
9 get the most incomplete burn you ever saw in your  
10 life. I mean, you're lucky if you get a third of the  
11 hydrogen to combust at those levels.

12 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah, it depends on how well  
13 mixed it is. If it's just --

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You could put a --

15 MR. WESCOTT: It's very inefficient.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You can put a whirling  
17 dervish in there, and you just can't get a complete  
18 combustion, but I don't know that that's the case for  
19 some of these organics because I don't know what their  
20 LFLs are, to begin with. And I don't know whether  
21 they're more complete in their combustion at down near  
22 the level.

23 MR. WESCOTT: Well, you know, I think one  
24 rule of thumb is that you get more complete combustion  
25 as you get closer to stoichiometric levels because if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you're not at the stoichiometric level, of course,  
2 you've got a lot of extra gas in there that's not  
3 taking part in the combustion, just keeping the  
4 molecules away from one another.

5 So I think, you know, the farther you are  
6 away from the stoichiometric mixture I guess the less  
7 complete your combustion, but as far as LFLs, there's  
8 no real good rule of thumb. I used to think hydrogen  
9 had a relatively low LFL, but then you look at  
10 something like acetylene, which is even lower.  
11 Propane is lower. A number of gases are lower LFLs,  
12 you know.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Acetylene is down like  
14 about one percent or something like that. I think one  
15 percent, something like that?

16 MR. WESCOTT: For what gas?

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Acetylene.

18 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah. I didn't know it was  
19 that low, but it's probably close, and of course you  
20 could almost have 100 percent atmosphere with  
21 acetylene and still get combustion. You know, you  
22 don't need much air in there.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You don't need much air,  
24 but in general things are around three or four  
25 percent, aren't they, like butane?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah, I think they probably  
2 range from two to five to six, something like that.

3 MR. MURRAY: So a low of about two, high  
4 of about seven of LFL.

5 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah, yeah. Okay. Oh,  
6 yeah. Moving on past 16, we also reviewed some other  
7 guidance we looked at, too. We looked at NFPA-30,  
8 which is combustible liquids codes because solvents  
9 really kind of come under combustible liquids as  
10 opposed to flammable gases.

11 We looked at our NUREG 1718, our SRP. We  
12 looked at the Hanford tanks and what was done there.  
13 So we took into account a number of things to come to  
14 our conclusions as to what to do and what would be  
15 acceptable to us, and we also looked at electrolysis  
16 and what were the factors that go into generating  
17 hydrogen through electrolysis.

18 NFPA-69 was the main standard that we  
19 looked at. That was, of course, the standard  
20 explosion prevention systems. It provides guidance on  
21 oxidation reduction and concentration reduction,  
22 suppression of deflagrations, for example, containment  
23 of deflagrations, and you know, spark detection and  
24 extinguishing. It provides a number of ways of  
25 preventing controlling explosions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   What we are primarily interested in and  
2 also the applicant is primarily interested in was  
3 control of the concentration of the combustible or  
4 flammable gas. That's probably the most  
5 straightforward way of controlling or preventing  
6 explosion.

7                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: How big is the gap  
8 between the flammability limits and the detonation  
9 limits on these organic gases?

10                  MR. WESCOTT: Like I said, it differs.  
11 You get a detonation of hydrogen below the  
12 stoichiometric limits and detonations require some  
13 turbulence. So if you have a turbulent atmosphere,  
14 you're more likely to get a detonation than if you  
15 have a non-turbulent type of atmosphere that your gas  
16 is in.

17                  So I think there's a number of factors  
18 that determine whether you're going to get a  
19 deflagration versus a detonation, but probably one of  
20 the biggest factors is concentration. You're not  
21 going to get a detonation, say, at LFL or just, you  
22 know, slightly above.

23                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Hydrogen I'm acutely  
24 familiar with, but I don't have any familiarity with  
25 things like butane and butanol and things like that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about, you know, where the relative displacement  
2 between flammability and detonation limits are.

3 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah. To be honest with  
4 you, the only time I've basically worked with those is  
5 looking at favor cloud explosions, and you always  
6 assume a detonation because that's the worst case.

7 Now, I know that, you know, some cases,  
8 some areas are more prone to detonation than others,  
9 but as far as being very aware of experiments where  
10 they've actually tried to look at all of the different  
11 parameters, I'm just not aware of that.

12 Some of the basic considerations if you're  
13 going to get into the concentration reduction that you  
14 have to look at is first to determine how much you  
15 want to reduce your concentration, whether you're  
16 going to shoot for 60 percent or 25 percent or 50  
17 percent. You've got to look at variations in process,  
18 temperature, pressure, and materials, all of which can  
19 affect the generation rate of hydrogen.

20 Your operating controls, and you have to  
21 have a maintenance inspection and testing program if  
22 the kind of controls you're going to put on the system  
23 are going to be reliable and maintainable.

24 Okay. Now, the MOX standard review plan  
25 also has guidance in regard to explosion control.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Chapter 7, which deals with fire, mentions a number of  
2 codes and standards to use, such as NFPA-70, which is  
3 the national electric code; NFPA-69 and NFPA-30; a  
4 number of codes that I haven't listed dealing with  
5 oxygen systems and hydrogen tanks and systems and so  
6 on, but there's a number of codes which all should be  
7 looked at to have a good explosion prevention program  
8 at your plant.

9 Chapter 8 also mentions specific  
10 interactions which can cause problems like radiolysis  
11 and degradation of organics in high radiation fields,  
12 and also requires you to analyze --

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What kind of dose rates  
14 are we going to get?

15 MR. WESCOTT: Well, if you're talking  
16 about americium, which is primarily an alpha producer,  
17 you're not going to get any dose outside of the  
18 vessel, but you are going to get all of the energy  
19 contained inside the vessel. I guess you have a high  
20 G factor for generating hydrogen, and you're going to  
21 get relatively efficient generation of hydrogen, but  
22 I wouldn't expect any dose outside the --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So the G factor for  
24 hydrogen production in water is what, .45?

25 MR. WESCOTT: I'll turn to Alex for that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: It depends on the source and  
2 the chemical environment. I think there have been  
3 some values which have been -- let me speak into the  
4 microphone.

5 It depends on the environment, what's in  
6 solution, and nitrates do tend to suppress hydrogen  
7 evolution a bit. I keep wanting to say though some  
8 values which can be higher than that, but I'd have to  
9 go back and check.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And then how does it go  
11 with kerosene?

12 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry?

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What's the G value for  
14 hydrogen production in kerosene?

15 MR. MURRAY: I don't think we have a clear  
16 G value for that. There has been some very good work  
17 on G values done and reported in the past year or 18  
18 months, and basically they were coming up with lower  
19 G values than have been historically applied.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My impression is the G  
21 value for hydrogen in organic liquids is low, relative  
22 to water, but if you asked me to prove that with  
23 numbers, I'd be hard pressed.

24 MR. MURRAY: I'd have to go and look at  
25 the specific data, and I don't have it on the tip of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my hand right now.

2 MR. WESCOTT: Okay. These are  
3 recommendations on hydrogen supply. They come out of  
4 the NRC SRP guidance.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Hydrogen has to be  
6 supplied?

7 MR. WESCOTT: For the sintering furnace,  
8 for example.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, but I mean, they  
10 come in and they mix it with argon and they're not  
11 just giving the hydrogen argon?

12 MR. WESCOTT: That's correct. It's 95  
13 percent argon, five percent hydrogen or -- yeah, five  
14 percent hydrogen.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But, I mean, they're  
16 going to do the mixing on site. They're not going to  
17 -- just by the mixture.

18 MR. WESCOTT: That's my understanding.  
19 Alex, do you know any more about that, that it would  
20 be mixed down?

21 MR. MURRAY: For the most part, they will  
22 be mixing the gases in what they call the gas storage  
23 area of the proposed facility. All right? They have  
24 a back-up supply of a cylinder mixture of hydrogen and  
25 argon that's essentially ready mix, and they also have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a back-up supply of argon.

2 Okay. The hydrogen itself comes from  
3 cylinders, I guess, truck mounted cylinders. The  
4 argon comes from cryogenic storage.

5 And the concept, approach, if you will, of  
6 the applicant is if they go outside the ranges of the  
7 hydrogen limit from the pre-mixing operations, they  
8 will switch to the cylinder storage. If for any  
9 reason that isn't working or they have a flammability  
10 concern, they will switch over to pure argon going to  
11 the sintering fences.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It would be interesting  
13 to see the trade studies because in every case that I  
14 have encountered on this, it was way easier and  
15 cheaper just to go ahead and buy the gas mixture, the  
16 argon-hydrogen mixture that was below the LFL than it  
17 was to go through the agony of showing that you never  
18 got above the LFL and/or your mixing and manipulations  
19 and things like that. I mean it wasn't even close  
20 because when your source gas is below the LFL, there's  
21 not too many ways to ever get yourself above the LFL.

22 It would be an interesting trade study to  
23 look at on this one, not that it's pertinent to our  
24 business.

25 MR. MURRAY: It's interesting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's interesting, yeah.

2 MR. WESCOTT: If you don't mind I'd like  
3 to skip to the last point on the next slide, which  
4 basically just shows that the SRP really recommends  
5 maintaining hydrogen below 25 percent LFL and all,  
6 basically whenever possible. That was one of our  
7 recommendations.

8 DR. WALLIS: Could you review what you've  
9 been doing here for me? Have you been looking at  
10 normal operation and concentrations of things in  
11 various reactors or something or are you looking at  
12 accidents? I don't see any mention of any inadvertent  
13 mixing of flammable things with oxidants or anything.

14 What is this guidance applied to?

15 MR. WESCOTT: Well, I think our primary  
16 concern about where we might get combustion is in the  
17 off-gas system, when actually this gas is coming out  
18 of the process vessels.

19 DR. WALLIS: So you are mixing it.

20 MR. WESCOTT: Mixed with air, and there  
21 conceivably could be an ignition source, although  
22 certainly everything will be done to prevent --

23 DR. WALLIS: Is that just a flare? It  
24 just goes up in the air?

25 MR. WESCOTT: Well, it depends on, of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 course, where the combustion takes place, and I think  
2 probably your worst case is probably a flash fire  
3 inside the system.

4 DR. WALLIS: Have you been look at off-  
5 design conditions or something?

6 MR. WESCOTT: Well, I think we're going to  
7 expect that to be done in the ISA stage.

8 DR. WALLIS: So some other stage.  
9 Everything is always at some other stage.

10 MR. WESCOTT: Well, this, of course, is  
11 kind of a conceptual design at this place, and we're  
12 actually more interested in strategies and the design  
13 bases for these strategies as opposed to actual, you  
14 know, final design parameters.

15 DR. WALLIS: There must be monitoring  
16 throughout the whole facility that you haven't got  
17 leaks of combustibles and all of that. That's not  
18 part of this at this stage?

19 MR. WESCOTT: Well, you know, one of the  
20 things I should have said on the first slide is we  
21 very carefully said flammable gases and combustible  
22 liquids. To our knowledge, there are no flammable  
23 liquids actually in the processes, you might have some  
24 in the laboratory, you know, things like alcohol and  
25 acetone and things like that, but your primarily

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process liquids are combustible. They're not  
2 flammable, and by that I mean that you don't have a  
3 flammable vapor generation until you get up over 100  
4 degrees Fahrenheit.

5 So leaks of the liquids themselves at non-  
6 elevated temperatures really don't present a fire  
7 hazard as such. So I think that's a point that needs  
8 to be made because that's a good question. If we're  
9 dealing with flammable liquids, we would have concerns  
10 about leaks and things outside of these particular  
11 areas.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm struggling a little  
13 bit on that.

14 MR. WESCOTT: Sure.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, I understand  
16 what you're arguing with. You're arguing that  
17 dodecane just doesn't produce enough vapor to amount  
18 to anything at modest temperatures.

19 MR. WESCOTT: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But what you've got is  
21 dodecane with tributyl phosphate in it, which is  
22 rapidly becoming dibutyl phosphate and putting a  
23 little butanol into the system.

24 Now, butanol does have vapor pressure.

25 MR. WESCOTT: I'm not sure of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemistry. Alex, do you know the flash points of  
2 change with the combinations?

3 MR. MURRAY: The applicant has identified  
4 flash points for the diluent, the TBP, and the mixture  
5 of the diluent and TBP. Okay? For the diluent  
6 itself, it's approximately 55 or so degrees  
7 centigrade. For the mixture it's approximately 57  
8 degrees centigrade, and for tributyl phosphate, it was  
9 quite a bit higher. I forget the exact value.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, but if I take this  
11 stuff and I bang it around, heat it, throw a few alpha  
12 particles through it, now I've got a much more  
13 complicated mixture.

14 MR. MURRAY: That's right.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And in particular, it  
16 has butanol in it, unavoidably has butanol in it.

17 MR. MURRAY: Right, right.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It may have some other  
19 various zoology of organics of small chain link in it.  
20 Now it has vapor pressure, significant vapor pressure  
21 at room temperature. You can smell it.

22 MR. WESCOTT: Yes, I agree.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now what's the flash  
24 point?

25 MR. WESCOTT: Well, that's why we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 looking at design bases. Are the design bases  
2 appropriate? NFPA-69 does give you some top level, if  
3 you will, design basis type guidance as to what would  
4 be reasonable, what would be general practice, if you  
5 will.

6 Maintaining vapor concentrations below 25  
7 percent of their respective LFL is a design basis.  
8 Now, depending on what the mixture is at the plant, at  
9 the license application stage, the applicant will have  
10 to demonstrate that under all circumstances they meet  
11 the NFPA-69, which they've used as the design basis.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But what I'm struggling  
13 with is if you tell me to keep the vapor concentration  
14 of dodecane below 25 percent of its LFL, I'm a real  
15 happy camper because it's going to be damned difficult  
16 for me to get it up to the LFL.

17 Okay. If you tell me to do the same thing  
18 with butanol, I have got a problem.

19 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah, one of the things that  
20 that NFPA-69 requires that you have to do is that you  
21 really -- and this is another reason why I think we  
22 want to wait until the design stage. You really have  
23 to know the partial pressures of all your different  
24 gases and your environment, and once you know the  
25 partial pressures, you can take a ratio of the partial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure to the LFL for all of these gases and add  
2 them up and they become the divider to the total  
3 pressure that you have. It's a Le Chatlier's Law.

4 And that's how you determine the LFL of  
5 your mixture, but until you know these partial  
6 pressures, there's really no way to calculate it.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I don't know about  
8 hydrogenated propylene tetramer, but I do know about  
9 dodecane butanol mixtures have been investigated for  
10 their non-ideality because it was one of the many  
11 pains in the neck that occurred up at the Hanford  
12 tanks, and so somebody had to go off and do it.

13 So I don't know if we can routinely do the  
14 partial pressure calculation here or not.

15 MR. WESCOTT: You know, from most of my  
16 experience, and that's with hydrogen, and that also  
17 involves reactors, we generally approach the problem  
18 through dilution, and instead of worrying about just  
19 exactly where the LFL is, we provide enough dilution,  
20 and the same with the Hanford tanks. You provide  
21 enough dilution so that you're nowhere near the LFL.

22 And I think with some of these situations  
23 maybe that's going to have to be the solution, and  
24 your main alarm is not if you've approached LFL, but  
25 if you've lost air flow. You know, and then you --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I just want to ask  
2 you. When you take 25 percent of LFL as a design  
3 basis for 60 percent with automatic tracking, which I  
4 think is what you actually say, it's 25 percent of  
5 what.

6                   Like I say, if it's 25 percent of the LFL  
7 for dodecane, I mean, I've got some design  
8 flexibility, shall we say? But if it's 25 percent of  
9 the actual combustibility of the liquid you would  
10 really have there, which it should be, then you've got  
11 a much more challenging thing.

12                  MR. WESCOTT: Well, yes, you do. I mean,  
13 if you've got other gases that have low flammability  
14 levels coming off in significant quantities at the  
15 temperature, you've got to calculate what your LFL  
16 really is for the mixture. There's no way around it.

17                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: So I guess what I'm  
18 asking you is it's 25 percent of LFL what. Of liquid?

19                  MR. WESCOTT: Of what they actually do.

20                  MR. MURRAY: What they actually have, yes.

21                  MR. WESCOTT: Yeah, that's right.

22                  MR. MURRAY: Now, if they have proposed a  
23 methodology for determining LFL and LFLs of mixtures  
24 and we've looked at that. it is based on the standard  
25 Le Chatlier's principle. Again, that is something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is usually used in plants, process, industry  
2 plants, and you know, we have concluded that what they  
3 proposed is reasonable for mixtures.

4 Now, I'll also add there's a question  
5 about measuring hydrogen. The applicant has  
6 identified industry code standard, I guess I should  
7 say, for both the type of hydrogen/flammable gas  
8 sensor and also its spacing. Okay? So that design  
9 basis is in there, and I believe it's for areas where  
10 either the hydrogen line runs through or a hydrogen  
11 type generation can occur.

12 MR. WESCOTT: Okay, and this is the  
13 hanford tank experience that we were talking about and  
14 you had mentioned that hydrogen is not to exceed 25  
15 percent of the LFL, and this was based on, you know,  
16 the actual physics, the overturning type of thing, the  
17 rapid increase in hydrogen concentration and their  
18 interpretation of NFPA-69.

19 This is electrolytic hydrogen. It's  
20 hydrogen formed from electrolysis, and this shows how  
21 the concentration of nitric acid in the solution can  
22 control the hydrogen generation. As your molar  
23 concentration of acid increases, your ability to  
24 generate hydrogen basically decreases, and so that  
25 becomes the control on electrolytic production of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrogen, is maintaining the --

2 DR. WALLIS: Circles don't do a very good  
3 job of going through any of them relating to the  
4 curves.

5 MR. WESCOTT: Well, --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Actually my reaction to  
7 that was totally different, Graham. I said for  
8 electrochemical data, that's fantastic.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. MURRAY: That was my reaction as well.

11 MR. ROSEN: Peter, can't you get your  
12 electro materials to behave better than that?

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's especially bad with  
14 stainless steel. You should have spent more of your  
15 career working in plastics, Peter.

16 DR. WALLIS: Well, that's what we did  
17 finally.

18 MR. MURRAY: I just want to mention this  
19 curve is in the open literature. It comes from some  
20 of the experimental work performed at Pacific  
21 Northwest Lab, and the important parameter here is if  
22 you notice this is a hydrogen concentration in the  
23 involved gases, and one percent is nominally 25  
24 percent of the LFL. Okay. LFL and hydrogen under  
25 normal conditions is about four percent, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And you can see if you're above about a  
2 two normality, two normal nitric acid solution, that  
3 both of these curves are clearly below the 25 percent  
4 of the LFL.

5           DR. WALLIS: But all of the data are, too.

6           MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes, yes. Now, again,  
7 we're doing the construction application review. All  
8 right? And we're looking at the fluidability of the  
9 proposed control, which is to control the nitric acid  
10 concentration, which is a catholyte, by the way; it's  
11 nitric acid.

12           All right. It's very clear that, hey, if  
13 I go to higher acid concentration, I am definitely  
14 below the LFL based on this data. Now, for the  
15 specific electrode materials, which the applicant  
16 decides upon in the final design, we would look for  
17 some assurance that, you know, this type of phenomena  
18 still applies.

19           But it's very clear you can control  
20 hydrogen generation under normal conditions by nitric  
21 acid concentration.

22           DR. RANSOM: In any of these applications  
23 do they consider recombiners?

24           MR. MURRAY: There's no proposed  
25 recombiner in the current MOX design.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WESCOTT: One thing I might add is  
2 we're talking about concentrations basically inside  
3 process vessels. We don't have any situations where  
4 we've got, say, concentration inside a containment  
5 structure or anything this large.

6 DR. WALLIS: Well, this figure here, this  
7 is mole concentration in what?

8 MR. MURRAY: Oh, this is in the gaseous  
9 base or gaseous.

10 DR. WALLIS: So what's the other phase?

11 MR. MURRAY: This is the liquid phase,  
12 catholyte.

13 DR. WALLIS: What's the other gas?

14 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry?

15 DR. WALLIS: What is the other gas?

16 MR. MURRAY: Some of the other gases they  
17 get here are NOX, N<sub>2</sub>O, NO<sub>2</sub>. I'm sorry?

18 DR. WALLIS: There's air presumably if  
19 that's what you're worried about?

20 MR. MURRAY: They do get some nitrogen,  
21 okay, but understand this Y axis here refers only to  
22 the gases which are evolved. It doesn't refer to any  
23 cover gas. All right?

24 DR. WALLIS: So you're evolving something  
25 else.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Yes, nitrogen oxides and  
2 nitrogen. Again, it's an artifact of using nitric  
3 acid as the catholyte. If you're putting electrical  
4 current across nitric acid, you do get some reduction  
5 at the cathode, and some of the reactions are  
6 mentioned in the FSER. All right?

7 DR. WALLIS: And this is the hydrogen  
8 concentration in NOX to prevent a NOX-hydrogen  
9 reaction. Is that what you're talking about?

10 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry?

11 DR. WALLIS: Are you talking about a NOX  
12 hydrogen reaction or an air hydrogen reaction?

13 MR. MURRAY: Because the ullage space  
14 above the electrolyzer in the proposed plant would be  
15 an airspace, okay, our concern would be for it in an  
16 airspace. However, what this says here --

17 DR. WALLIS: Hydrogen will react with NOX,  
18 won't it?

19 MR. MURRAY: It depends on time,  
20 concentration, and temperature.

21 DR. WALLIS: Right, on concentration.

22 MR. MURRAY: Yes, under certain  
23 circumstances it can react with NOX.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, but did Joe  
25 Shepherd look at the combustion limits on there and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 find out that they're actually not as bad as air?

2 MR. MURRAY: I think he did, but I'd have  
3 to --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It takes more effort to  
5 react with NOX.

6 MR. MURRAY: Yeah. In the case of NOX-  
7 hydrogen reactions, they tend to require a much higher  
8 initiating energy, if you will, to get ignition. In  
9 addition, the ranges, flammability ranges are much  
10 higher.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The lower flammability  
12 limits like five or six percent or something like  
13 that.

14 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, yeah, yeah.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So, I mean, the answer  
16 is yes, but if you can meet the air criterion, you're  
17 okay in N<sub>2</sub>O.

18 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Any other questions on  
19 this Figure 4 from the electrolyzer?

20 (No response.)

21 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

22 MR. WESCOTT: And here's the last figure,  
23 our conclusions, and basically the staff accepts the  
24 preventive strategy that was proposed by the  
25 applicant. Staff accepts the general use of NFPA-69

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a design basis. Staff will review implementation  
2 to check to make the proposed interlocks where they're  
3 proposing a 60 percent level, for example, or 50  
4 percent, can perform their safety functions adequately  
5 to prevent an explosion or a fire.

6 The applicant has different strategies to  
7 pursue, a number of ways of arriving at the desired  
8 result. Clear calculation on an experimental basis  
9 will be needed. For example, what actually is the  
10 behavior in terms of vapor pressures and LFL? So the  
11 actual solution that's in there.

12 DR. WALLIS: Those are the things we see  
13 later?

14 MR. WESCOTT: Those are the things, right,  
15 that we will be looking at during our review.

16 You know, a review, of course, is an  
17 audit. I mean, we'll look at where we think the  
18 problems are, but we'll probably be looking at this  
19 in some detail, and we consider it acceptable for  
20 construction under the proposed strategies.

21 DR. FORD: Would you mind just going back  
22 to the previous diagram?

23 MR. WESCOTT: Sure. Oh, boy.

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You wouldn't mind, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the computer would.

2 MR. WESCOTT: Let's see. There we go.

3 Wow, I got over this one.

4 MR. MURRAY: Science is wonderful.

5 DR. FORD: In order to get a reasonable  
6 efficiency in terms of the reaction you're trying to  
7 do, you've got to have a certain nitric acid  
8 concentration, don't you?

9 MR. WESCOTT: Yes.

10 DR. FORD: So what is that value? I think  
11 I saw six molar nitric acid mentioned somewhere, I  
12 think. Is that right?

13 MR. WESCOTT: I believe that's in the SER.

14 DR. FORD: So you're stuck at six molar;  
15 is that right?

16 MR. WESCOTT: Could you explain what you  
17 mean by "stuck at six normal"?

18 DR. FORD: In order to have an efficiency  
19 in the process you're trying to do, you presumably  
20 want to have as high a nitric acid concentration as  
21 possible; is that right? No?

22 MR. WESCOTT: Well, you're talking  
23 efficiency now. So that's sort of outside the range  
24 of a safety review, but let me just comment.

25 DR. FORD: Yeah, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WESCOTT: Let me just quickly comment  
2 on that. Because of the type of reactions that are  
3 going on and design of typical cells like this, your  
4 electrodeiciencies may be quite low, 50 percent tops,  
5 something like that.

6 A lot of the electrical energy ends up in  
7 either heat or other auxiliary reactions occurring at  
8 the electrodes. Okay? And one of them --

9 DR. FORD: I was just trying to work out  
10 what the message from this diagram was in terms of  
11 managing your flammability aspect. Obviously you want  
12 to have as high a concentration as possible.

13 MR. WESCOTT: Exactly. If you increase  
14 your asset concentration, okay, and again, this is  
15 around the cathode, all right? This diagram shows  
16 that you can control the evolution of hydrogen, i.e.,  
17 you can keep it below the 25 percent of LFL limit. If  
18 you had no air sweep or no ventilation on this system,  
19 this would be the hydrogen concentration evolved in to  
20 the ullage space.

21 MR. BROWN: Alex, if I may interrupt.

22 MR. MURRAY: Sure.

23 MR. BROWN: This data is for an  
24 electrolyzer of some design, not necessarily of the  
25 plant we're looking at. This curve would essentially

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to be reestablished for the final design.

2 DR. WALLIS: Yeah, i was going to ask:  
3 aren't there some other variables to determine this?

4 MR. BROWN: Right. The size and shape of  
5 the electrolyzer, I'm sure, the current densities, and  
6 that sort of thing.

7 MR. ROSEN: What we heard earlier would be  
8 tantalum and it won't even be platinum. Maybe it  
9 might be --

10 MR. BROWN: I believe the material  
11 platinum cathode is right, as shown here. What's  
12 intended by this figure is the concept of generation  
13 control with nitric acid concentrations. The data  
14 will be different.

15 DR. FORD: It's also telling you that if  
16 the licensee wanted to use platinum, that would  
17 increased the efficiency of his process. You'd say,  
18 "Hold on a bit. You can't go too far in that  
19 direction because you're going to increase my  
20 flammability aspect."

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, I wouldn't say that  
22 at all. I would say, "Look. It doesn't matter  
23 whether I use stainless steel or platinum." I mean,  
24 these are --

25 DR. FORD: As long as you blow --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:  As long as I'm below,  
2                   I'm below.  I mean, it doesn't matter.  You can never  
3                   get this gas to be combustibile, unless I run it into  
4                   something that's going to freeze out whatever the  
5                   diluent gas is.  I mean, I'm fat here.  This is great  
6                   because he's going to have to stay above three molar  
7                   to keep from precipitating out the plutonium dioxide  
8                   to begin with.

9                   Now, I can imagine current density makes  
10                  a difference  and material makes a difference, but I  
11                  can't  imagine  geometry  really  making  much  of  a  
12                  difference here, can you?  I mean, it doesn't seem  
13                  like it because it all depends on what the over  
14                  voltage of hydrogen is, the over potential on hydrogen  
15                  production at the electrode is.

16                  MR. MURRAY:  That's correct.

17                  DR. FORD:  Your stir rate is going to  
18                  affect it.  The hydrogen evolution is going to be  
19                  diffusion control to a large extent.  The reason for  
20                  my question was --

21                  CHAIRMAN POWERS:  The total amount of  
22                  hydrogen I produce, but not the gas production here.  
23                  I mean, as a fraction of the gas production rate why  
24                  would it affect that?  I'd have to think about that a  
25                  little bit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORD: Well, the reason for my  
2 question was flammability, managing the flammability  
3 aspect, you would use such data to essentially  
4 reassure yourselves that even using different  
5 materials, which you might use for various business  
6 reasons, you're still well within your flammability  
7 limit. That's essentially the message from this  
8 diagram; is that right?

9 MR. MURRAY: Partially right. The main  
10 message from this diagram is, yes, you can control  
11 hydrogen evolution and keep it below the LFL by  
12 controlling the nitric acid concentration. That's the  
13 main message.

14 So there will be some bumps on these  
15 curves for different electrodes. Okay? I haven't  
16 seen any information on, say, tantalum. Is it in the  
17 middle if it's a palladium coated? Is it above  
18 platinum?

19 But the basic concept that this control  
20 philosophy of using nitric acid to control hydrogen  
21 generation is a reasonable approach.

22 DR. DENNING: Could you take me back to --  
23 I'm trying to read the slide up here -- 66, I guess?

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What, are you testing?  
25 It takes him quite a while. You're a little bit slow

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the uptake here, aren't you, Rich?

2 DR. DENNING: Okay. These are the six  
3 areas of applicability that you were considering.  
4 Could you then interpret for us again your bottom line  
5 conclusion?

6 I have the feeling that what you've done  
7 here is rather than looking at these areas in detail  
8 and seeing how the applicant is going to demonstrate  
9 satisfaction, that what you've really developed is  
10 more criteria that they have to satisfy. You don't  
11 know exactly how they're going to do it at the moment.  
12 You just have developed criteria. Is that a fair  
13 comment?

14 MR. WESCOTT: I think that's a fair  
15 statement. Now, they have made proposals as to how  
16 they intend to do it, and I think in many of these  
17 ways they're going to be -- some of them are going to  
18 be looking at temperature control. Of course, in the  
19 electrolysis area they're looking at nitric acid  
20 control. I think there may be a few --

21 DR. DENNING: Is that the way I interpret  
22 like in number three? The PSSC is high temperature  
23 control in acid recovery. Is that what you're  
24 implying here or am I not -- or is it that's the  
25 concern?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. BROWN: That's the concern.

2 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah.

3 MR. MURRAY: This is merely a title for  
4 the area of applicability.

5 DR. DENNING: Area of applicability. So  
6 as far as the risk that they can't satisfy these, I  
7 mean, obviously DOE is the one who really has a risk,  
8 and they're going to go ahead and they're going to  
9 construct under the assumption that they can satisfy  
10 the criteria that you've established, and then if they  
11 can't satisfy those criteria, then they may be forced  
12 to go back in and do some system redesign to be able  
13 to do that. Is that --

14 MR. WESCOTT: That's always possible. I  
15 mean, if they can't satisfy it with temperature, they  
16 may have to look at redesigning their off-gas system  
17 to get possibly more dilution or something like that.  
18 I mean that's certainly possible..

19 DR. DENNING: It just isn't exactly clear  
20 to me how far you have to go in deciding they're ready  
21 to go ahead and construct, you know, since I don't  
22 think -- but I may be wrong -- that you've looked at  
23 this in real detail because all you've done is really  
24 kind of established the criteria rather than really  
25 looking and saying, yeah, I'm fairly confident that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the PSSC that they have established is going to be  
2 satisfactory and meet that criteria.

3 MR. WESCOTT: That's exactly right.  
4 That's the kind of conclusion we're coming to from a  
5 safety assessment standpoint that we expect that they  
6 will be able to satisfy the performance requirements  
7 of the regulation, but we will verify that when we see  
8 the final design.

9 MR. MAGRUDER: Let me just clarify a  
10 little bit. We have also to reach the conclusion that  
11 we have reasonable assurance that they can meet the  
12 criteria. I mean, it's not just, yes, that this is  
13 the right standard to apply, but we also have to have  
14 some confidence that what they're proposing or that  
15 there is a feasible approach to meet the requirement.

16 MR. WESCOTT: Right. We don't see any of  
17 these problems are requiring a total redesign of their  
18 process, you know.

19 MR. ROSEN: On the other hand, DOE can  
20 take no comfort from this approval of construction.  
21 The burden is still really on them to come up with  
22 designs that through the ISA process you can agree  
23 meet these criteria.

24 MR. WESCOTT: Yeah. I mean, really when  
25 you look at the regulation, most of the emphasis on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CAR review is, of course, on structural design and  
2 seismic. I mean, we're trying to avoid situations  
3 that can't be undone, you know, which I think is the  
4 main emphasis where process design is probably where  
5 we don't want to force them to redesign their whole  
6 process either.

7 But I think we tend to feel that the  
8 designs to meet the performance requirements that we  
9 have approved will be relatively minor differences.

10 MR. MAGRUDER: I will add that in some  
11 areas we've pressed them pretty hard to make sure that  
12 we were satisfied that there is a feasible approach  
13 out there, but the question is, you know, the million  
14 dollar question is: how far do you have to go to  
15 satisfy yourself that the construction is okay, as  
16 opposed to waiting for the detailed design.

17 MR. MURRAY: You know, just to clarify  
18 this a little bit more, the applicant has committed to  
19 an NFPA-69, a code, if you will. That code outlines  
20 a number of approaches, activities with different  
21 limits which would, if you will, prevent a flammable  
22 event from occurring. All right?

23 There is a general limit identified, which  
24 is 25 percent of the LFL. In addition, there's also  
25 an exception which can be up to 60 percent of the LFL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if automatic interlocks are available and reliable.  
2 All right?

3 In the revised construction authorization  
4 request, the applicant for two of those areas of  
5 applicability wanted to propose and did propose  
6 interlocks. All right? The staff looked at what the  
7 applicant had proposed, and we had no clear  
8 calculational or other basis at this time to say that,  
9 yes, these PSSCs, these interlocks, if you will, could  
10 function the way NFPA-69 anticipates.

11 All right. So the staff took a step back  
12 and said, "Okay. We understand you want to follow  
13 NFPA-69. We know NFPA-69 has been applied to  
14 situations like this. We think we can accept it as a  
15 design basis, and we put the onus on the applicant  
16 that in the license application if they wish to  
17 pursue, if you will, interlocks, then they're going to  
18 have to get a very clear, calculational basis as to  
19 why those interlocks should function and, if you will,  
20 maintain safety, perform the safety function, I should  
21 say.

22 Does that help or did I confuse the  
23 situation more? Dana is smiling. That's a good sign.

24 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'm smiling because I'm  
25 thinking about the 2,700 pages we've looked at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supposedly, and the promises you've made about the  
2 rather lengthy detail that will be included in the ISA  
3 compared to what we now have. The estimate to the  
4 Chairman was 27,000 pages, but maybe I'm off by a  
5 factor of two.

6 MR. MURRAY: You're probably in the  
7 ballpark. It will be several thousand pages in the  
8 ISA at least.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah.

10 MR. ROSEN: Well, I'm thinking about the  
11 final. Is there another document from applicant  
12 that --

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, that's the ISA.

14 MR. ROSEN: -- upon which -- yeah, the ISA  
15 itself, 10,000 pages; your analysis of the ISA, 5,000  
16 pages.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, they're just saying  
18 it looks good to us.

19 MR. SIEBER: You mean the operating  
20 license application.

21 MR. BROWN: Just to clarify --

22 MR. ROSEN: Put it on a scale of three  
23 significant digits.

24 MR. BROWN: There is a bit of a nuance.  
25 Since the applicant is required is required to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 complete an ISA and submit an ISA summary, so there is  
2 a much more substantial ISA available for staff review  
3 that's not provided on the docket.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, it's also  
5 available to us to review as well, but at his  
6 facilities.

7 MR. BROWN: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And as you may have  
9 detected in some of the questions, I think it's  
10 unavailable to actually go down and spend some while  
11 looking at that to at least spot check it.

12 MR. ROSEN: Where is that?

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It doesn't exist now.

14 MR. ROSEN: No, but where would be go?

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Savannah River.

16 DR. WALLIS: Can't these 10,000 pages be  
17 boiled down to something we can digest.

18 MR. SIEBER: Yeah, two slides.

19 DR. WALLIS: In particular, five key  
20 things like red oil runaway reactions and hydrogen  
21 flammability and so on, why can't that be put into a  
22 small volume in which the essence of what we need to  
23 know is contained instead of us having to dig through  
24 this mountain of stuff? Trying to get somehow on a  
25 computer that diagrams so that we can see them and not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spread over several pages, isn't there some way  
2 someone can concentrate it for us so we can look at  
3 what we need to see and not everything else?

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My experience has been  
5 that, yes, no trouble at all. I could get it down  
6 into the five things that you are interested in.  
7 Unfortunately, the five things you're interested in  
8 are not the same as the five things that Peter is  
9 interested in, which are totally orthogonal to the  
10 five things that Jack is interested in.

11 DR. WALLIS: But I mean things for the  
12 decision making, that's all I care about. I will be  
13 interested in them if they matter. It's not a  
14 question of --

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean, the things  
16 that are put into this document, I mean, it seems to  
17 me that one can make an argument that they all matter.

18 DR. WALLIS: Well, let's see. Which  
19 things can the ACRS have any influence on that's been  
20 on -- where can we add value. We're not going to add  
21 value on 10,000 pages.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, right now we don't  
23 have to deal with the 10,000 pages. Let's deal with  
24 our 2,700 right now.

25 Anything else on the flammable gas issues?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WESCOTT: I had one slide, but I'm  
2 afraid to go after it because I don't know what --

3 DR. WALLIS: You have a flammable slide?  
4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. BONACA: I would like to just ask one  
6 more question regarding this issue. I think from this  
7 conversation that we're having now, it seems as if  
8 we're talking about purely conceptual design here with  
9 no reference of experience or anything out there about  
10 how possibly successful these measures can be.

11 But my understanding-- and, you know, I'm  
12 not an expert in this area -- but my understanding is  
13 there are facilities using very much these kind of  
14 processes.

15 We also visited a facility in Avignon  
16 which I thought --

17 MR. WESCOTT: Absolutely.

18 DR. BONACA: So I mean, there is more than  
19 just a sense that probably --

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, I thought that  
21 that was Alex's point. A standard exists. We know  
22 the standard has been applied to similar facilities.  
23 Therefore, it's plausible that -- I mean, I think  
24 that's what he said.

25 DR. BONACA: Yes, but I think you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 one of the reasons that I have been curious about this  
2 as it evolved is that for normal reactor facilities,  
3 we don't go through a conceptual design approval  
4 phase. I don't think there is a separate phase in the  
5 licensing process.

6 MR. ROSEN: There used to be a PDAR and  
7 the FSAR. Now we have one COL.

8 DR. BONACA: Yeah, yeah.

9 MR. ROSEN: It's very analogous to what we  
10 used to have.

11 DR. BONACA: It's very analogous probably.  
12 Well, it is.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, it seems to me  
14 that this has some advantages in that it was clear,  
15 for instance, that in the original application the  
16 applicant did not consider titanium fires to be a  
17 hazard. And so the NRC was able to say at that stage,  
18 yeah, you need to think about this. Put in some PSSCs  
19 here, rather than hitting them after he had  
20 essentially completed the design.

21 MR. ROSEN: Poured the concrete.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And so I mean, it makes  
23 sense. It's a little bit frustrating for the staff,  
24 a little bit frustrating for us because every time we  
25 ask you, okay, what was the tradeoff study on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular width and dimension of the electrolyzer or  
2 something, well, nobody has that information right  
3 now. We'll get over it.

4 DR. BONACA: One of the encouraging things  
5 I seem to have heard through these meeting is that  
6 there is an expectation that the level of safety for  
7 this facility seems to be much more automated. It  
8 would be higher than existing facilities in the U.S.  
9 now, and that's what I believe yours is probably, I  
10 mean, from what I got from your comments.

11 MR. SIEBER: I'm not sure that gives us  
12 comfort, if you know what I mean. One of the  
13 interesting things that I think sort of sums up the  
14 attitude of the applicant is that they write in their  
15 Chapter 15 of the application, which is entitled  
16 "Emergency Planning," that because of the controls  
17 that are established in the construction of the plant  
18 that the applicant intends to prove they don't need to  
19 have emergency planning, even with the shrunken  
20 uncontrolled area that they have, which I guess I keep  
21 pondering that statement over and over again to make  
22 sure in my mind. You know, that's a pretty high  
23 hurdle to put out there and prove that you don't need  
24 any kind of emergency planning.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I can't imagine the site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letting them do that.

2 MR. SIEBER: I think that they intend to  
3 participate in the site's emergency plan, but it  
4 seemed to me that from the standpoint of the hazard  
5 from this facility it doesn't extend beyond the owner  
6 controlled boundaries, but obviously there are other  
7 things at the Savannah River plant, too.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, there are a lot of  
9 things going on at Savannah River.

10 MR. SIEBER: There's more than this going  
11 on there. At least there was the last time I was  
12 there.

13 DR. WALLIS: There's no emergency plan for  
14 this plant?

15 MR. SIEBER: Well, Chapter 15 says the  
16 applicant establish emergency planning isn't needed.

17 DR. WALLIS: Because events are so  
18 unlikely?

19 MR. SIEBER: It doesn't say "because." It  
20 just says they intend to show that it is not needed.

21 MR. ROSEN: Basically they have prevented  
22 all of the events is why, is what they've said.

23 MR. SIEBER: Well, to me that shows a  
24 measure of confidence that I think --

25 MR. ROSEN: One hundred percent of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 MR. SIEBER: -- poses a challenge to me,  
3 anyway.

4 DR. WALLIS: Well, the introduction talks  
5 about things like aircraft and so on, and we don't  
6 believe that would require an emergency plan.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I believe actually those  
8 things were screened out.

9 DR. WEINER: Yeah, they were screened out.

10 DR. WALLIS: We just don't want to  
11 consider them?

12 DR. WEINER: There is a site emergency  
13 plan for Savannah River, and they could at least have  
14 said --

15 DR. WALLIS: Well, they said that. They  
16 recognized the site has an emergency plan.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's let Rex get  
18 through this. Are you done, Rex?

19 MR. WESCOTT: Yes, sir.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. What I propose,  
21 that we go ahead and take a --

22 MR. MURRAY: Dana, we just have like three  
23 more slides to finish off.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I know. I want to go  
25 ahead and take a break.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And come back and that  
3 will give us -- there's a method to my madness here.  
4 I'll let you go through your three sides, but I think  
5 we wanted to go through a little more discussion  
6 before we move on to the next issues.

7 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And we've got a little  
9 time here. I think we're still struggling a little  
10 bit philosophically here. Maybe give us a few minutes  
11 just to discuss things a little bit because we have  
12 really two chores here. One of them, which is  
13 directly pertinent to you, is to say out of all this  
14 material you've put together, plus a huge amount of  
15 introductory material that probably is necessary for  
16 the full committee, that, you know, what fraction of  
17 that should you really want to present, and I invite  
18 you to participate in that discussion.

19 We need to give you some sort of marching  
20 orders or guidance on that because you will have at  
21 most a two-hour period, and they will not want you to  
22 talk for more than an hour. That means a considerable  
23 condensation of this, but you're going to have to do  
24 more background material because you've got to tell  
25 people better what the facility is, even if people on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the committee know. You may have people from the  
2 public in the audience that are not going to have a  
3 clue what you're talking about, and so we need to  
4 mutually decide what that is, and then you need to  
5 make sure that we're as close to on board to your  
6 thinking and philosophy here as is feasible to get  
7 because we're going to end up drafting a letter that's  
8 going to go in front of the committee, and they're  
9 going to massage that. I doubt that the full ACRS is  
10 going to dream up a wholly orthogonal letter all by  
11 itself.

12 And so we want to make sure that we're in  
13 line with all of your thinking. One of the areas that  
14 I've got to know more about is we have identified at  
15 least one case where we've come in and said, "Okay.  
16 Here's our position and here's the staff's position.  
17 They're not the same," but that's not labeled an open  
18 item.

19 I noticed a couple of other areas where  
20 you discussed with the applicant, and you said, yeah,  
21 this was a hazardous area. You didn't mention it in  
22 your original application, but they said, "Yeah, we  
23 agree," and we'll handle it with administrative  
24 controls," even though DOE has standards.

25 And you point out, well, they didn't cite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a standard here and we think we ought to. Okay. I  
2 would really prefer not to try to go find all of those  
3 things. If we could talk about that just a little bit  
4 and give me some guidance on where to look for a  
5 summary on those because we're going to have to  
6 understand those pretty well.

7 So the method to my madness was it seemed  
8 to me that followed better from your summary than to  
9 do the summary and then come back.

10 MR. MURRAY: Okay, that's fine.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So I thought we'd take  
12 a break until 20 after, come back and do that, with  
13 the idea of bringing that discussion which could just  
14 go on forever to an end at four o'clock, and then move  
15 on to the next item on the agenda.

16 Does that sound like a strategy? Good  
17 enough.

18 And, by the way, I iterate these  
19 subcommittee meetings are kind of times for  
20 discussions and whatnot, and the presentations have  
21 been just right on the mark as far as technical detail  
22 and topics and the presentations have been excellent.  
23 So you're doing exactly what we need to hear.

24 MR. MURRAY: Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So 20 after.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
2 the record at 3:05 p.m. and went back on  
3 the record at 3:25 p.m.)

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
5 session.

6 Okay. In this session what I wanted to do  
7 was to allow the staff to go through their summary  
8 slides where they think they stand, and then I'd like  
9 to chat just a little bit about various topics that  
10 people have on their mind, but mostly work to help try  
11 to define what we think ought to come forward to the  
12 full committee meeting, and I'll talk about what my  
13 view on that is, but I'll actually ask everybody  
14 around the table what items they think should come  
15 forward.

16 Mr. Rosen, you had a question?

17 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, just a question. Have  
18 you been sort of collecting the key points that have  
19 been made around the table so you can kind of spew  
20 them back to us at least?

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, what I plan to do  
22 actually is tomorrow after we have a presentation on  
23 criticality, we're going to go back to our technical  
24 points on that. That's in our function of developing  
25 an outline for a draft position for the committee to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 look at.

2 MR. ROSEN: That will be tomorrow.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I want to do that  
4 tomorrow. I want to spend a little while discussing  
5 philosophical aspects of this, as well as technical  
6 details because, I mean, what we've done here is go  
7 through really what the outstanding issues were from  
8 our previous meeting on this subject, but there are,  
9 in fact, 15 chapters in this that we need to think  
10 about, whatnot, and we need to give the staff some  
11 help because they're going to at best, I suspect get  
12 about a two-hour period. Well, we only let them talk  
13 for an hour, and I don't think they can come in with  
14 a presentation with this excerpt out of the whole  
15 thing. So I think we need to discuss that.

16 Dave, you want to go ahead and wrap up  
17 what you presented?

18 MR. BROWN: Yes. Let me just finish up  
19 for Alex, and this is his summary conclusion, which is  
20 that now all of the open items are closed in chemical  
21 process safety, and that the applicant has provided  
22 reasonable assurance of protection against natural  
23 phenomena hazards and accidents.

24 In addition to the previous conclusion  
25 with regard to 7023(b), we have concluded that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant has met the baseline design criteria, which  
2 is also a new feature of the revised Part 70 when it  
3 was revised to be a little more risk informed.

4 I think just overall I think some  
5 highlights of the last four years is that the  
6 regulation was revised in September of 2000. We  
7 received the application just a few months after that.  
8 So this was one of the first applications to go  
9 through the new risk informed Part 70 regulation.

10 On top of that was the special  
11 circumstances surrounding a plutonium facility, which  
12 is a two-step licensing process.

13 But despite this being kind of a first  
14 time exercise, I think that we've done a good job,  
15 that the staff working together with the applicant has  
16 improved safety, and that there are some changes that  
17 we've asked the applicant to make to adjust some of  
18 the hazards that we've talked about here today, and  
19 that overall we've added value to that process, which  
20 I think goes strongly against any sentiment that NRC  
21 rubber stamps anything.

22 So with that statement I'll conclude and  
23 be willing to answer any questions first, I guess.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess the first  
25 response I have is on your slide 70, "have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 satisfactorily addressed by additional controls and  
2 safety strategies," and I come back to the Level  
3 I/Level III chemical concentration controls where you  
4 said, yeah, we're going to accept this with a codicil,  
5 and I'm not sure that the applicant is 100 percent  
6 aware that that's what you're doing.

7 I mean, there's not an agreement from  
8 them. How many other things do we have of that  
9 nature?

10 MR. BROWN: Of that nature? That is  
11 something that we will continue to talk to the  
12 applicant about, and we certainly will keep you  
13 apprised of any changes that do result from that.

14 I am not really -- and I'm earnestly,  
15 sincerely thinking back through -- there should be  
16 nothing else of that nature in the --

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I know there's one  
18 in which you identify a hazard. I can't remember what  
19 the hazard is unfortunately right now, and point out  
20 that DOE, too, thinks it's a hazard, has a standard.  
21 The licensee agrees that it's a hazard, but proposes  
22 administrative controls and doesn't cite the standard,  
23 and apparently you don't like that very much. I have  
24 to look.

25 MR. BROWN: I'm not sure I understand what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you mean. What event was that that we're talking  
2 about?

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'll have to look  
4 through my notes to find it for you, but I will.

5 MR. BROWN: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And so I'm just  
7 wondering. I mean, do I have to go through and look  
8 and find these not quite full agreement sort of  
9 things?

10 MR. BROWN: No. The other area where we  
11 did not accept the design bases that were offered was  
12 actually something Chris Tripp will talk about  
13 tomorrow, was the criticality safety where for MOX  
14 powders we did not feel that there was sufficient  
15 benchmark experiments to support the subcritical  
16 margin that was proposed.

17 So we added an additional one percent non-  
18 parametric margin. That was made clear to DCS, and it  
19 has been communicated to them by letter I think about  
20 April last year or April of this year I should say,  
21 2004, and DCS has not approached us to have additional  
22 conversations about that and seek any relief from that  
23 condition.

24 MR. ROSEN: So they're just going to leave  
25 it in the license application the way it is and have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you grant a license condition?

2 MR. BROWN: This is --

3 MR. ROSEN: It sounds like just holding  
4 your breath until you turn bright red and die.

5 MR. BROWN: Well, no. The nuance here is  
6 that these subcritical margins are not actually in the  
7 construction authorization request. They're in a  
8 related document called the criticality validation  
9 report, provided on the docket, but not actually part  
10 of the CAR. This condition is necessary, you know, to  
11 establish that this is the limit, notwithstanding what  
12 else is in your criticality validation report. We  
13 would only accept this margin for MOX powders.

14 MR. ROSEN: So it's not like they're  
15 standing on principle. It's just they don't know what  
16 to change. You're going to require --

17 MR. BROWN: They wouldn't have, yeah, a  
18 change to make.

19 MR. ROSEN: They're probably going to  
20 license the change, the CAR for them to change.

21 MR. BROWN: Right. I think it's fairly  
22 stated that DCS and DOE do not agree with NRC on this  
23 matter, and so, you know, where NRC and an applicant  
24 have reached an impasse, a condition is the  
25 appropriate tool

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Yes, yes. You grant the  
2 license.

3 MR. BROWN: Grant the license with the  
4 condition required to protect safety.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. What I propose to  
6 do is let's just walk around and address two things:  
7 general comments you care to make and any guidance  
8 you'd like to give the staff on what they ought to  
9 bring forward to the full committee.

10 And after I've walked around the table,  
11 I'm going to come right back to you, Dave, and your  
12 team and ask you the same question, what you think  
13 should be discussed in the letter and what you think  
14 you ought to present to the full committee. So it  
15 will give you a chance to think about those.

16 Ruth, why don't you lead us out here?

17 DR. WEINER: Okay. I'm going to defer our  
18 general ACNW comment to my chairman, when you get to  
19 him. I'd just like to make a personal comment about  
20 the safety margins for chemical reactions in closed  
21 systems. They make a number of assumptions that I  
22 think are optimistic about the way thing really work.

23 In a mixture, the temperature is not  
24 uniform, and I think very close attention should be  
25 paid, in particular, to any closed system that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to what kind of safety margins are being left for  
2 reactions, but I will defer comment on waste to Dr.  
3 Ryan.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, why don't we just  
5 jump right straight to Dr. Ryan in that case?

6 DR. RYAN: Thank you very much.

7 First of all, I think we all three  
8 appreciate the fact that you're at a conceptual design  
9 stage and the details are coming, as we heard on many  
10 of the issues that you addressed today, and I thank  
11 you for that.

12 One of the issues that I think we all  
13 think about focusing on waste is -- and I'll just read  
14 this to you -- how has the waste management hand-off  
15 to DOE/SRS been analyzed to assure that waste  
16 management processes and systems don't create any MOX  
17 plant safety challenges?

18 In other words, if there was a phone call  
19 that said a waste pipe is closed, what does that mean  
20 to you in terms of safety challenges?

21 And, again, I recognize that in an early  
22 design stage that's kind of a very open ended  
23 question, but it's something to think about as you go  
24 from this stage on into the more detailed design step.

25 And would a interruption of waste

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 management services from the SRS/DOE site be factored  
2 into the design and would immediate shutdown be  
3 required? Could you shut down carefully over time?  
4 You know, what kind of safety questions would you face  
5 if you were told that that outlet can happen?

6 And you mentioned, I think, Allen comments  
7 that you have acids and bases, and you know, would you  
8 have to mix them? Would you have to dump them to some  
9 kind of collection tank? You know, are there any  
10 special issues that would result from that sort of a  
11 force majeure or other imposed condition on you?

12 You don't control that aspect of it. So  
13 that's something to think about, and again, we defer  
14 to our colleagues here on the details of design.  
15 Obviously they're the experts, but that's one that  
16 kind of struck all of us as you talk through it today.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any comment on this  
18 question?

19 MR. MAGRUDER: We agree that we ought to  
20 pursue it, you know.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. MAGRUDER: I'm not sure what else to  
23 say.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. That may be  
25 enough.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MAGRUDER: We agree. Do you want to  
2 add anything?

3 MR. BROWN: Well, I'll just add and  
4 perhaps repeat that, you know, we did consider the  
5 safety implications of the waste that is stored inside  
6 the MOX plant, and I think it has been our underlying  
7 assumption that if those tanks were filled to capacity  
8 they'd be forced to shut down.

9 DR. RYAN: That's not what we're saying  
10 though. What we're saying is if your waste outlet  
11 says you can't send this waste anymore, we've got a  
12 problem. What does that do to you?

13 That happens to day. If your waste tanks  
14 are near capacity and you've got a lot in process,  
15 what's your excess --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I don't know if it  
17 even matters that they're near capacity. It is merely  
18 that they have to stop.

19 DR. RYAN: Yes, or have you evaluated that  
20 kind of scenario that would causae you to rethink do  
21 we keep going or not, under whatever set of conditions  
22 you had?

23 So that's a different question than what  
24 you just offered as an observation.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In fact, it brings up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the point of your waste collection tank. You have  
2 this waste collection tank at the facility that  
3 receives all kinds of stuff. I mean, they go to some  
4 lengths to describe all of the feeds that are coming  
5 into it and their diversity.

6 I mean, how do you assess the safety of  
7 that in light of the fact that that's exactly the sort  
8 of tank that has created so many headaches for the  
9 Department of Energy, one that's receiving lots and  
10 lots of diverse waste streams.

11 DR. WEINER: That raised a question which  
12 is really not part of NRC's purview, but is just  
13 something generally to think about, and that is the  
14 extent to which a facility like this will contribute  
15 to legacy wastes that we're now dealing with.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Otherwise known as  
17 employment for waste.

18 DR. WEINER: Keep those people at Savannah  
19 River going.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Keep Yucca Mountain  
21 green.

22 Professor Denning.

23 DR. DENNING: I'm not going to address any  
24 of the real technical issues here, but I am struck by  
25 the difference that I see between what we normally do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in approving something versus what I think our charter  
2 is here, and I think that our charter here is  
3 substantially less than it normally is.

4 I think normally we're really being asked  
5 is something safe enough, and I think that in this  
6 case -- and at some point I think we will address that  
7 question -- but because of this two-step process, it  
8 seems to me that the kind of three questions that I  
9 see, and perhaps we can discuss these more when we get  
10 to what our letter would actually say, but I think it  
11 does have relevance to what they should be presenting  
12 to us at the full committee meeting.

13 The first is: has the staff performed a  
14 comprehensive review of the hazards represented by the  
15 facility and the design bases and PSSCs proposed by  
16 the applicant?

17 Has the staff developed appropriate safety  
18 acceptance criteria?

19 And I think that the principal question  
20 that we have to then address based upon that is: is  
21 there reasonable assurance that the applicant will be  
22 able to satisfy the safety criteria based on the  
23 conceptual design?

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, I'll look to  
25 Dave, but it sounds very familiar to the language

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've been using.

2 MR. BROWN: Yeah, I don't have any  
3 comment.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, it sounds like  
5 we're aligned there in our thinking on what they're  
6 trying to accomplish here, and I think it would be  
7 useful to articulate those. I mean, we're going to  
8 serve something of an educational function to the  
9 Commission in our advice on this, too, and we're going  
10 to have to lay this out.

11 And I think we will probably interact with  
12 you guys on that aspect of the letter in draft form.  
13 I mean, we're going to spend some time to make sure we  
14 craft those words very carefully. So when it gets  
15 time for that, please help us get the words in  
16 precision there, and to articulate it out into three  
17 questions like that might be very useful.

18 Vic, or Professor Ransom I should say.

19 DR. RANSOM: I don't have much to add. I  
20 think I agree that from what I've seen, we're used to  
21 looking at the details of a process and trying to  
22 evaluate whether or not there are safety concerns.

23 I assume in this case, too, that the  
24 consequences can be made small, and that the facility  
25 reviewed in France at least, you have kind of like a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pilot plant line which --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, it's an  
3 interesting pilot plant in that it's bigger than the  
4 one we're talking about.

5 DR. RANSOM: Really?

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, yeah. The  
7 throughput in France must be what, ten times this or  
8 something like that?

9 MR. BROWN: With the MOX plant at least,  
10 I think it has the capacity in France of 200 metric  
11 tons per year. this is a 70 metric ton per year plant  
12 in the U.S.

13 DR. RANSOM: I'm having a little bit of a  
14 hard time getting my hands on what are the risks, you  
15 know, involved in this kind of facility.

16 No other comments I don't think.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Dr. Bonaca.

18 DR. BONACA: Well, referring to what  
19 should be presented in February to the whole  
20 committee, I think that's an interest you had. I  
21 would echo somewhat what Dr. Denning pointed out. It  
22 seems to me we have to go and talk about, you know,  
23 the general safety assessment of the design basis.

24 You have a full chapter there in the SER,  
25 Chapter 5, and you don't have to go in fanatically, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I see the issue, but certainly talk about the issues  
2 to do with nuclear safety and chemical safety. How  
3 you have established those criteria in terms of the  
4 point we were making there.

5 Particularly we saw today that table of  
6 doses versus likelihood, and you referred to a NUREG  
7 that contained those as some quantitative indication.  
8 I think it would be valuable for us to have an  
9 understanding of that.

10 Also you referred to the fact that we are  
11 using chemical releases to determine risk also. So  
12 also that kind of information, and I would keep the  
13 presentation at the kind of high level to give a  
14 sense of how you do have envelope to issue the  
15 conceptual basis, and then at that point I don't think  
16 you have to go into much detail, but you have to give  
17 some basic understanding of why you believe that this  
18 approach, this criteria can be met. And I would keep  
19 it at a high level because I don't think we have that  
20 much time. I think probably a couple of hours.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean we may make  
22 an argument for it, but I think as a planning basis,  
23 we plan on a couple of hours.

24 DR. BONACA: We're not doing anymore than  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I'm just guessing.  
2 I mean, the problem is this. The facility encompasses  
3 enormous numbers of technical fields, enormous numbers  
4 of technical questions. There is no way to anticipate  
5 the particular question that's going to excite  
6 somebody. I mean, even the people that have been  
7 sitting here, they're going to continue to review the  
8 material, and you cannot prepare for everything.

9 So it's better to prepare for being  
10 surprised or maybe not surprised, but prepare for  
11 unanticipated questions. Make the presentation, as  
12 Dr. Bonaca said, at a fairly high level. You can list  
13 some of the particular issues as illustrations of your  
14 approach, but it's really getting across your  
15 approach, you know, not red oil is an issue.

16 DR. BONACA: That's right.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But rather, here's what  
18 we did.

19 DR. BONACA: One last comment I wanted to  
20 make was regarding this issue of preventing versus  
21 mitigating. I haven't heard a single word in the  
22 presentation in regards to mitigation, and yet you do  
23 have mitigating features, and it seems to me that you  
24 call them preventative because anything that prevents  
25 a dose you call it preventing, but that is like saying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a reactor ECCS is a preventive. It's equipment  
2 because it prevents doses from being released.

3 The reality, we consider it a mitigating  
4 system, and I think you're doing a disservice a little  
5 bit to what has been done and proposed by ignoring  
6 that there are some theoretical issues there that you  
7 include in your design.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I agree with you  
9 that there's a definition of terms here, and I  
10 particularly liked the way Dr. Bonaca characterized  
11 it, and so you might want to in your introduction  
12 acknowledge that there's a challenge in terminology  
13 throughout this Part 70 versus Part 50, and use that  
14 as an illustration of, you know, when you guys are  
15 looking for a balance between mitigation and  
16 prevention. We've got that, but the way we label  
17 things it's a little different. So it might seem like  
18 we don't.

19 And just acknowledge there's a difference  
20 in terminology and hope that the members that are  
21 maybe insensitive to that, the people here can help  
22 them understand that better.

23 DR. BONACA: Those are my comments.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Very good. Mr. Rosen.

25 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, I'd like to echo what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Mario just said about the differences in the  
2 regulatory framework. I mean, I think that the other  
3 members who haven't been involved won't really  
4 understand, won't really have in their heads the idea  
5 that this is really governed by Part 70, 7061, in  
6 particular the performance requirements.

7 And it might be a little tutorial on that  
8 up front may be very helpful.

9 The other thing I think that's of major  
10 importance, and I'm not sure whether this falls across  
11 the line into a technical question, but I'll talk  
12 about it anyway, and that is the need, I think, for a  
13 process overview in the facility, that is, -- and  
14 these issues all tie together -- a control room where  
15 the overall process is overviewed. The very existence  
16 of such a space and the function itself, and the need  
17 for someone to initiate an emergency plan which would  
18 likely come out of that space to me is either a  
19 glaring omission or either I don't understand it or  
20 maybe there isn't a need for it, but it's so different  
21 than what we're used to in the reactor world that I  
22 think it bears some exposition, either explanatory of  
23 why it's the way it is or maybe to say, well, we  
24 didn't really give the subcommittee all of the answers  
25 that maybe we could have or should have, and here are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some answers around the question of (a) a central  
2 control room if it's needed and (b) how one initiates  
3 an emergency plan, although the point is that the  
4 applicant is saying they don't need one.

5 And then that's a very big issue, and I  
6 don't see how we could reasonably go to the full  
7 committee or even mention it to the Commission without  
8 having addressed that issue. After all, the  
9 Commission has just, I think, said in the area of  
10 future reactors that emergency plans will be required  
11 even for future reactors. Here's a current system  
12 that's not a reactor, granted, but where the idea is  
13 there isn't going to be one. I think it's a big  
14 issue.

15 And I wanted to talk about this question  
16 of the third issue that I think is a technical issue.  
17 It's the issue of when you have an area where you need  
18 to have moderation control, need to make sure the  
19 water doesn't get into that area, that you're really  
20 basically making a choice or making, let's say,  
21 optimizing the choice, making a trade perhaps is a  
22 better way to say it, between five protection as you  
23 would normally design it in order to protect, I think,  
24 the public's health and safety versus nuclear  
25 criticality safety in the facility which is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 protection for the workers.

2 And you're making some sort of trade, and  
3 the dimension of that trade are not exactly explicit  
4 to me. Now, is that a technical issue? I don't know,  
5 Dana.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But I think it's a good  
7 issue, and we need to explore that further. You and  
8 I need to chat because we've got to understand this a  
9 little better.

10 We're going to get a report from one of  
11 our consultants on the nuclear criticality stuff.  
12 Maybe at that --

13 MR. ROSEN: We can look tomorrow.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, we'll hear more  
15 about the criticality tomorrow. We're going to get a  
16 report on that material from a consultant. Once we  
17 have that in hand, then we need to explore it a little  
18 more, and it may be necessary for us to sit down with  
19 the staff and understand this a little better.

20 MR. ROSEN: Yeah. Well, I'm not sure  
21 that's something that we would want to put in the full  
22 committee discussion, but there it is. It's a big  
23 issue.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It is, I think, a useful  
25 issue to pursue because this tradeoff is always a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenge here, especially with the closer site  
2 boundaries. We just need to understand the issue a  
3 little better.

4 MR. ROSEN: That's all I have.

5 MR. MAGRUDER: I think, Dr. Powers, I  
6 think that tomorrow morning when we talk about safety  
7 issues we can get into this again. I think we have a  
8 better story than we presented.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure.

10 MR. MAGRUDER: I mean, this is definitely  
11 something we should talk about, but I think that for  
12 this particular design it may be less of an issue than  
13 we think it is.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So why don't we just  
15 count on that, and we'll explore it a little further.  
16 I understand it may take us a little while to get up  
17 to speed here because we're still collecting our  
18 information on this.

19 MR. MAGRUDER: Right, right.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And if its necessary for  
21 us to get together again and chat, I mean, we can  
22 arrange that.

23 MR. MAGRUDER: Absolutely.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This should not be an  
25 onerous thing to do.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Professor Wallis.

2 DR. WALLIS: Well, what we heard today I  
3 found to be at a very high level, which is where you  
4 are so far, toward about approaches and principles and  
5 in general terms the methods that were to be used to  
6 control these various reactions and so on. But it was  
7 very hard for me to tell which of these might turn out  
8 to be a technical issue because I couldn't see enough  
9 detail, and I don't yet know whether the design will  
10 actually be adequate. So there's obviously a long way  
11 to go.

12 I was helped by the discussions today of  
13 a phenomena, such as red oil and HAN and all of this  
14 kind of thing. It really helped me as opposed to  
15 trying to just read the documentation. I found what  
16 you presented today helped me there.

17 In terms of presenting to the full  
18 committee, I'm not quite sure. Are you presenting the  
19 whole draft SER on the entire CAR, in which case  
20 you're going to talk about a lot of things besides  
21 these open issues, or are you just going to talk about  
22 the open issue resolution to the full committee?

23 MR. BROWN: No, I think we will have to go  
24 to an even higher level for the full committee.

25 DR. WALLIS: Because if you talked about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just what you did today, I would suggest you use your  
2 last three slides, that you give something like three  
3 or four on the overview of your approach to things and  
4 the design approach for this facility.

5 And then I found that these were  
6 illustrated well by the individual topics. So I'd  
7 have another three slides on things like red oil,  
8 electrolyzer, HAN/hydrazine, control room habitation,  
9 and fires, and seven times three is 21, which is about  
10 what you need for an hour long presentation.

11 But I think it was useful to go into some  
12 of the specifics of these individual phenomena as they  
13 illustrated the approaches being used.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Dr. Ford.

15 DR. FORD: I agree with Graham as far as  
16 the recommendations for what to be given to the full  
17 committee. However, I think I'd disagree with the  
18 majority of this on the specifics. As I understand  
19 it, we're being asked to endorse the case being made  
20 for a construction permit, which includes the validity  
21 of specific values -- and I'm quoting from here -- the  
22 specific values and ranges chosen for the controlling  
23 permitters in the design basis, and in order to  
24 endorse those, you have to get into specifics.

25 For instance, on the red oil issue,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a set point of 125 --this is Slide 16 -- of  
2 125 degrees Centigrade. For a runaway process it is  
3 135. I'm unsure where the data associated with that  
4 is, and what is the real margin between the data and  
5 the runaway temperature? And what is the response  
6 time for the system for a runaway process?

7 With regards to the HAN, Slide 23 and 25,  
8 we have a temperature instability which is some  
9 function of the nitric acid, et cetera, and hydrazine.  
10 That's a mathematical value that is being given. I do  
11 not know what the correlation between the data and  
12 that mathematically derived set point is, and are  
13 there any data -- question: are there any data  
14 showing that you could have unstable performance below  
15 the set point of the design basis value of 50 degrees  
16 Centigrade?

17 It seems to me a lot of detail is being  
18 left until you get to the ISA aspect. So generic  
19 questions: what happens when you get all of this data  
20 and you find those design basis values were  
21 inappropriate and you change it?

22 As regards the full committee meeting and  
23 things that Graham mentioned, I suspect that you might  
24 get questions relating to quantification of the  
25 frequency consequence diagram on Slide 11 in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 opening talk. It is entitled risk informing, 10 CFR,  
2 Part 70, and I suspect you might well have questions  
3 asked about the lack of use of PRA.

4 That's it. Thank you.

5 DR. DENNING: Dana, could we have just a  
6 little discussion? Because I think that Peter's view  
7 really is critical as to whether the ACRS can really  
8 even support the approval for a construction permit  
9 because if we have to do it at the level that you  
10 talked about, if we really have to know whether the  
11 125 degrees is correct today, you know, I don't think  
12 we can do that, although perhaps we could, but we  
13 certainly didn't look into it enough.

14 So I think the question is: exactly what  
15 is the charter that we have? What is the ACRS really  
16 going to approve? How far do we have to go? And, of  
17 course, there's going to be judgment in that, but if  
18 we really had to go as far as you said, if they had to  
19 provide enough evidence to take us to that level, I  
20 don't think they have done that, nor do I think they  
21 can do it, and I think that this two-step process is  
22 one where we have to accept the compromise that we  
23 really aren't going to know, and there's going to be  
24 a risk that the plant is going to get built, and it's  
25 not going to satisfy the criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So I think the focus has to be on the  
2 criteria that is established. By that I don't mean  
3 125, but just the general concept of the maximum  
4 temperature.

5           DR. FORD: I agree with you entirely, but  
6 I was taking my comments, taking verbatim from the  
7 slides. It says what the purpose of the meeting was,  
8 and it's to endorse this CAR for the facility, and  
9 then it goes on to say which involves the design  
10 basis, definition of the design bases, which on Slide  
11 10 goes specifically into specific values and ranges  
12 of values for controlling parameters.

13           So that's why I suggest that logical step.  
14 Maybe I'm reading the criterion wrong, but taking it  
15 from --

16           CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, I think you do  
17 it within context here. You say the staff is really  
18 asking is there anything wrong with our methodology to  
19 evaluate these criteria, and in general most of the  
20 criteria have been advanced by the applicant and the  
21 staff is simply reviewing them in the face of some  
22 uncertainty, okay, and the staff is asking us where  
23 we've asked the applicant to do research to support  
24 those numbers, was that the right decision, and when  
25 we have not, was that a correct decision?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think you're being asked to take  
2 the way out of saying in the absence of perfect  
3 information, I approve nothing. I mean, I think  
4 you're being asked given the information that's  
5 available, has staff taken a prudent course here, and  
6 understand that one of the advantages of this facility  
7 is that, of course, there is this plant that Vic talks  
8 about that has operated for some number of years.  
9 Some of these processes, for instance, the evaporators  
10 of Hanford have operated for now 15 years using less  
11 restrictive criteria than the staff has adopted.

12 So I see that as our charter, and not  
13 saying, "Okay. Well, I have to have perfect  
14 information."

15 DR. BONACA: I can give you an example of  
16 why throwing the early design of the plants. I  
17 remember commitment in the PSARs that you would have  
18 a protection system that would give you protection  
19 from over pressure transience so that you will never  
20 reach in a PWR 2750 psi, and you have certain  
21 assumptions about the functions you will use for that.

22 Therefore, I remember at Babcock & Wilcox  
23 the function relied on was high flux and high  
24 pressure, and then once you have begun to develop the  
25 plant we found that you had a range of reactivity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 insertion rates for which you had no protection. So  
2 you had to implement a new function that you finally  
3 found. I mean, it was in a flux as the core; you  
4 implement some new element.

5 So there is no doubt in my mind that in  
6 this process there may be some features that the  
7 implementation process may require some modification  
8 of that kind, but it seems to me it's more of a  
9 refinement at that point than a general assessment  
10 that says, yes, a protection system that will meet  
11 certain requirements can be, in fact, implemented and  
12 is acceptable in concert.

13 And I view this as a conceptual design  
14 that says the approach is feasible.

15 DR. FORD: Well, I'm certainly not saying  
16 that they have not identified the issues. I think  
17 they have. All I'm responding to is what's on this,  
18 what they're asking us to do, and if it's not what  
19 they're asking us to do, fine.

20 But they do ask us to comment on the  
21 specific values of the design basis parameters, and  
22 even admittedly in the face of uncertainty. And you  
23 take that into account in terms of adequate margins,  
24 and so now I'm asking, well, how adequate is the  
25 margin, and that's where I'm coming from.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Maybe I'm being too copious on what they  
2 say they want us to do.

3           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean, on the  
4 specific issue, again, I caution that if they had put  
5 up a slide that says, "Okay. Here's what the computer  
6 code calculates and here are all of the data that  
7 we've collected from a bunch of laboratory tests," it  
8 wouldn't help me a bit because I know that it's almost  
9 impossible to reproduce in the laboratory the  
10 conditions that take place in the actual evaporator.

11          DR. FORD: So then you'd be more  
12 conservative presumably.

13          MR. SIEBER: Not necessarily.

14          CHAIRMAN POWERS: I would tend to go back  
15 to the empirical data that says, okay, where have the  
16 evaporators been operating for 25 years successfully.  
17 Okay. Well, sit in that range because, you know, they  
18 work fine. I mean, that's my natural tendency, is to  
19 do that.

20                 I mean, I have not done this laboratory  
21 research myself. I've held the hand of he who is  
22 doing the laboratory research, and you can never  
23 convince yourself that you were actually reproducing  
24 the conditions in the --

25          DR. FORD: I drew up here a graph. This

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is for the HAN process. These values here, 65 and 50,  
2 are calculated. The points that are supposed to be  
3 the experimental data points, all I'm asking is are  
4 there red spots, i.e., denoting unstable behavior,  
5 below that 50 degrees line which they say is an  
6 adequate margin. That's all I'm asking.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, what I will tell  
8 you --

9 DR. FORD: And if there are, then it's no  
10 longer a margin.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't know the  
12 database for HAN. I know more the red oil, but on the  
13 specific limits there, there are none below what's set  
14 as the DOE --

15 DR. FORD: Well, that's fine.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There are absolutely  
17 none. Never make it go there.

18 DR. FORD: Good for the rationalists or  
19 are we structuralists? I'd love to see that graph.  
20 Data compared with a mathematical derived model.

21 DR. WALLIS: Well, in the absence of that,  
22 I'd like to know that the designers of the plant have  
23 some other way of doing it. Maybe it's not this graph  
24 but some other way that assures adequate safety, and  
25 we never heard anything from the designers of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant.

2 I mean, that's a problem I have with the  
3 documentation. I read your documentation and on the  
4 red oil I was told that by controlling the temperature  
5 of the residents with the organics, the off-gas system  
6 and so on, you could get the red oil to be stable.

7 But I said, okay, the details must be in  
8 the applicant's paper. So I go to the applicant's  
9 paper, and the applicant says exactly the same thing.  
10 There's no detail there. So in the absence of having  
11 the designer up there confronting him with "what do  
12 you mean by you can control the temperature. Show  
13 me," there's no way I can get that reassurance.

14 Presumably you aren't the designer. So  
15 who is it who knows the technology well enough to do  
16 it right?

17 DR. RANSOM: Well, along those lines in  
18 the red oil argument, they want to control  
19 temperature, but actually temperature and pressure are  
20 coupled, and they talk about open and closed systems,  
21 and so your ability to vent this thing and regulate  
22 the pressure is really coupled with the ability to  
23 regulate the temperature, and there's no detail. I  
24 don't know whether they can do it or not.

25 MR. SIEBER: When you vent, you remove

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat, and that's the strategy.

2 DR. RANSOM: Well, they actually argue  
3 you're cooling by evaporative cooling, which means  
4 you're boiling the liquid mixture, and if you increase  
5 the pressure, you increase the vapor pressure of that  
6 fluid, and so the boiling temperature goes up. So  
7 they're all coupled together.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And heat removal goes  
9 down unfortunately.

10 Mr. Croff.

11 DR. CROFF: Mike covered it.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Boy, you're efficient.  
13 Jack.

14 MR. SIEBER: They have but one leader.

15 DR. WEINER: That's just our public  
16 persona.

17 MR. ROSEN: It would be to follow their  
18 example.

19 MR. SIEBER: I guess in my comments I  
20 would agree with everybody, but as we went through  
21 today, I kept thinking about how could you restructure  
22 what you've said today in a way that I could better  
23 understand it. Okay? And so I've been, as we've been  
24 going on, writing down the elements of what I think a  
25 person with the mental capacity to understand what's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going on here, but not an intimate familiarity with  
2 the plant or the process or the licensing might have  
3 prior to any discourse with the staff on the subject.

4 And it seems to me I think that there are  
5 some areas of confusion. At least the ACRS deals 95  
6 to 99 percent of its time with power reactors. It's  
7 licensed under a different set of rules. The  
8 processes that occur in power reactors are quite  
9 different than they are in chemical plants or in  
10 processing fuel or what have you. So I think that the  
11 stage has to be set by, first, spending a couple of  
12 minutes on the Part 70 two-stage licensing process.

13 Next, I think that one needs to explain  
14 the overall process for the facility, you know, from  
15 the time that it leaves the DOE part until it comes  
16 out as pellets ready to go into a fuel assembly.

17 Okay, and in the process of doing that, I  
18 think that it's important to describe what's a batch  
19 process and what's a continuous process because it  
20 makes a difference as to how the controls are  
21 established, and the limits and the set points and the  
22 degree of the hazard present when you know these kinds  
23 of things. And a good part of this plant is a batch  
24 process plant.

25 Then I would -- and I agree with Dr. Ford

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in this area -- I would look at the various kinds of  
2 issues of concern from a safety standpoint. Number  
3 one, chemical safety, and I mean by that toxicity.  
4 You know, if you go to a chemical supplier and you buy  
5 a drum full of something, you get an MSDS with it, but  
6 if you are the chemical processor, there's no MSDS,  
7 and you have a lot of intermediate products in your  
8 own process that have certain hazards to workers, off-  
9 site people, and so forth.

10 I think those things need to be -- the  
11 important ones need to be described in how they're  
12 controlled, and you've talked about that today.

13 The second thing is process safety, which  
14 is the red oil kinds of issues, and whether they're  
15 mitigated against or prevented.

16 Third would be criticality safety, which  
17 we haven't heard about yet, but I think I have some  
18 concerns about it at this point, and we'll find out  
19 tomorrow when we ask questions.

20 Fourth was radiation safety both for  
21 normal operations, the workers inside the facility and  
22 under accident conditions.

23 And lastly, but not least, fire  
24 protection. It seems to me with all of these chemical  
25 in there, this place is just aching to burn, so to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speak, and so fire protection becomes an important  
2 issue.

3           And in dealing with each of these, I think  
4 it's important to describe whether the strategy is  
5 prevention or mitigation or both, and what controls  
6 are established on each of these processes, each of  
7 these areas that's built into the design that says I'm  
8 going to avoid this by preventing it or I'm going to  
9 have prevention, but in case I really don't prevent  
10 it, here's some mitigation strategies, for example,  
11 your ventilation system. So your ventilation is a  
12 strategy for mitigation to me.

13           I think that you need in accordance with  
14 Dr. Ford's explanation the data that says, for  
15 example, in process safety: here's the stable region.  
16 Here's the unstable region. And then you have to go  
17 beyond that. How well do I know it? What's the  
18 uncertainty?

19           Secondly, where am I going to establish my  
20 process limit?

21           And lastly, how much margin is there and  
22 does it encompass the uncertainty that I have in my  
23 test data and in my ability to measure what's going on  
24 in the process?

25           To me that would much more firmly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 establish whether this plant is operated within the  
2 safety parameters that the application bounds and that  
3 the staff would like to assure. I think without that,  
4 then we don't have all the technical pieces that it  
5 takes to say, yes, this facility will meet  
6 expectations with regard to safety impacts or, no, it  
7 won't and these things need to be changed. You don't  
8 have enough margin here. You need to lower this  
9 process control variable, and so forth.

10 And I think if you set things up like that  
11 and then establish really what integrated safety  
12 analysis is as compared to what we all know as PRAs  
13 and why it's good enough and in some cases for these  
14 kinds of facilities, it's better than a PRA, and what  
15 one hopes to establish by reviewing the ISA.

16 And I think that when you do that, that  
17 sort of ties together all of the parameters and  
18 control variables that you need to discuss to  
19 establish a reasonable probability the facility can be  
20 operated safely.

21 I don't know if you can fit all of that  
22 into two hours, but that's what I'd try to do. You  
23 have to talk fast. I mean, you've got to keep right  
24 on going.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: But in any event, to me --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You mean that they're to  
3 ignore any interruptions from Professor Apostolakis?

4 MR. SIEBER: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just tell him to shut  
6 up?

7 MR. SIEBER: And my wife always gets  
8 annoyed when I turn my hearing aid off. Perhaps that  
9 would work for you.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. SIEBER: It does work for me.

12 In any event, to me that's what ties this  
13 up in a package, and the presentations I think today  
14 were good. A lot of effort went into them, but not  
15 all of the elements were there that I felt I needed to  
16 know to be able to say that this facility is a good  
17 facility, it would be operated properly, and it  
18 doesn't represent an undue hazard.

19 And I guess that's sort of the way I feel  
20 about it, and you know, the application is very long  
21 and the SER is a third the size or a fourth the size,  
22 but it's also very long and neither say as much as I  
23 would have liked them to say, and I guess you almost  
24 have to wait for the sequel, which is the operating  
25 license application, in order to find out --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: How does the story end.

2 MR. SIEBER: Yeah. No, what is the  
3 background? What are all of the little parts. You  
4 know, you make glorious statements. You know, we  
5 aren't going to do this and we aren't going to do  
6 that, and here's our limits, but you don't say how  
7 you're going to do it, and until all of these design  
8 details are there and a description of how you're  
9 going to operate the facility, until that's there you  
10 won't have every piece of the story that's necessary.  
11 You can just say, "Okay. Here's some weapons grade  
12 material. Let's make fuel out of it."

13 So anyway, that's sort of the way I feel  
14 about it, and I think the elements are there. I think  
15 the staff has done a really good job, and I'm  
16 impressed with the effort that the staff has put  
17 forward on this project, and I think that the  
18 applicant has done a good job, too.

19 On the other hand, I think that we could  
20 package it better, and for those unfortunate enough  
21 not to be on the fuels subcommittee.

22 I don't know if the staff has any comments  
23 or if I make any sense, but that's sort of the way I  
24 feel about it.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Dr. Weiner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WEINER: I just had one brief comment.  
2 The slide that you have that showed that hazard matrix  
3 highly unlikely and so on, first of all, that is an  
4 area where you are showing that your analysis is risk  
5 informed because that's exactly what that does.

6 I'd certainly make it clear what you mean  
7 by highly unlikely, and so on, and I would add to it  
8 the chemical hazard matrix. It's just a suggestion.

9 I think especially if you have members of  
10 the public, less involved people present at the  
11 hearing, that will mean something.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Dave, you're up.  
13 What do you think you ought to present?

14 MR. BROWN: Well, I wanted to also mention  
15 the content of the letter.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

17 MR. BROWN: You know, as pointed out, we  
18 can fit all of that even into two hours. We'll have  
19 to see, but you know, I think it's probably useful if  
20 this is -- if you don't object, to put some historical  
21 context in on this section of that regulation, the  
22 7023(b). Where did it come from? How did it come to  
23 be there?

24 It turns out that that section was added  
25 in the early '70s with the specific intent in mind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that no one would build a plutonium processing  
2 facility that could not be run. For example, you  
3 wouldn't build a plutonium processing facility out of  
4 concrete block with glass windows. That clearly would  
5 not meet any strenuous seismic design criteria. You'd  
6 end up having to tear the building down because you  
7 couldn't get a license.

8 That was kind of the intent, and as you  
9 said earlier, Dana, the struggle that the staff is  
10 having with that regulation is, you know, have we  
11 gotten adequate assurances that this plant if it's  
12 built according to these design bases could be  
13 operated safely, and we have made appropriate  
14 judgments that some details can be deferred later  
15 until the final design is completed; that in no case  
16 would this plant have to be torn down to the ground  
17 and rebuilt in order to get a license.

18 I think that's kind of, I think, a message  
19 that I'd like to across.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, I think that's very  
21 useful.

22 MR. BROWN: Okay. That's my boiling it  
23 down to one point.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now, here's a man that  
25 knows how to hone things down.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. WESTON: Dana, I'd like to weigh in on  
2 this.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: God is speaking to me.  
4 (Laughter.)

5 MS. WESTON: I'd like to weigh in on this  
6 also. I think that it must be clearly articulated  
7 that this is the design basis phase, and they need to  
8 make clear to the committee what that means and what  
9 the obligation is of the licensee with regards to  
10 that.

11 I think that has led to a lot of confusion  
12 about what is expected of the licensee. So I think  
13 that really, truly has to be clearly articulated at  
14 the full committee so that everybody understands what  
15 the playing field is and what the licensee is  
16 obligated to provide at this point based on the  
17 regulations, which we can't change at this point.  
18 Okay?

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good point.

20 DR. RYAN: Let me pick up on that comment.  
21 You know, as I walked in today, I'm thinking about  
22 where are we in terms of percent complete. You know,  
23 there's preliminary design, trial design, pre-  
24 construction, and all of that, and it might help you  
25 to lay out that time line, you know, in some way and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 say, you know, we're here; we're not over here, and  
2 just kind of get everybody oriented to what's going on  
3 at this.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. That's very good.

5 DR. RYAN: That might be helpful.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're quite right. And  
7 one of those standard diagrams that DOE uses in its  
8 system engineering would really clarify things very  
9 much.

10 Joe.

11 MR. GIITTER: I think something that would  
12 be helpful, Dr. Powers, is if you started off the  
13 presentation to the full committee by summarizing the  
14 collective view of the subcommittee, you know, based  
15 on what you're going to talk about subsequent to this  
16 meeting, what you've talked about today, and I think  
17 that will set a tone for us to step in.

18 And I agree with Mag's comments. I think  
19 we do need to redouble our efforts to make it clear  
20 that this isn't a reactor. This is a fuel cycle  
21 facility being licensed under what was intended to be  
22 a one-step process, a risk informed, performance based  
23 process, and what we're doing here is something  
24 different and unique, and that we're actually taking  
25 this through two steps: a construction authorization

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then a possession in use license.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think that's a good  
3 comment, Joe, and our ground rules even actually  
4 prescribe that the subcommittee chairman is supposed  
5 to give the full committee an appropriate background  
6 for this.

7 And so I will suggest that Mag and your  
8 staff work together to kind of create an outline of  
9 what those comments should be, to put a context, and  
10 I may carry a little water for you. I might use that  
11 percent completion slide that Dave used just to  
12 illustrate things.

13 I certainly would use the point that this  
14 is the first application of the regulation and  
15 whatnot, and maybe we can work together and come up to  
16 a background that sets the stage appropriately for  
17 you. That would fit well with the prescriptions that  
18 are given to the subcommittee chairman for full  
19 committee meetings, and I might use language that the  
20 committee kind of expects to hear and avoid new  
21 terminology for them just because it's familiar to  
22 them.

23 So that's a good point.

24 Stuart, do you have any comments?

25 MR. MAGRUDER: Nothing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I can't believe it.

2 MR. MAGRUDER: It has all been said.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Somebody has got a gun  
4 to your head. I know this.

5 DR. WALLIS: Dana, could we go back to  
6 this risk informed, performance based remark here? In  
7 terms of the red oil, I think if this were risk  
8 informed decision making we would want to say what is  
9 the probability of a runaway reaction which led to a  
10 breach of the vessel, and we would have to look at the  
11 uncertainties in the measurement of the temperatures,  
12 the chemical reaction rates, the stability criteria,  
13 all based on some sort of rationale, and we'd have to  
14 say now with this choice of 125 degrees and these  
15 controls, what is our best estimate of the probability  
16 of failure.

17 And without that, I feel I'm dealing with  
18 something I can't get hold of. Now are you going to  
19 get to that state some time?

20 MR. MAGRUDER: Yes. That hopefully is  
21 what will be in the ISA.

22 DR. WALLIS: That sort of thing will be in  
23 the ISA.

24 MR. MAGRUDER: Yes, absolutely.

25 DR. WALLIS: And they may say we were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wrong about 125 degrees. We should have picked 122  
2 because that puts us within our criteria or something,  
3 and we realize we are uncertain enough about the  
4 reaction rates that we have to add some factor of  
5 safety or margin or something. That will all be  
6 there?

7 MR. MAGRUDER: Yes, it will. Well, where  
8 they can quantify things it will be there.

9 DR. WALLIS: If it's as vague as it is  
10 today, I'm not going to feel very secure.

11 MR. MAGRUDER: Hopefully you'll feel more  
12 secure after you've seen the ISA.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I guess I am less  
14 confident that a mechanistic understanding would come  
15 about. I think if I had a vigorous interrogator  
16 demanding quantitative information I would go  
17 experiential.

18 I mean, I keep coming back to this all the  
19 time. The system seems to be chemically complex.  
20 More importantly, it seems to involve some cooperation  
21 between radiolytic and thermal processes, which are --  
22 I mean, we're still sorting out the radiolysis of  
23 water. We are not going to solve the issues of  
24 radiolysis of complex compounds promptly, and I have  
25 to admit that I'm must more comfortable with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiential bases than maybe someone who has a strong  
2 bent toward mechanistic understandings.

3 DR. WALLIS: Well, that's fine, but what's  
4 the bottom line? What do you use to conclude as a  
5 criterion of acceptability?

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean, the thrust  
7 has always been, I mean, in many of these, many, many  
8 processes, if I do it this way I'm okay.

9 DR. WALLIS: It has never failed before.  
10 Therefore it will be all right. Maybe it's not a very  
11 broad experience?

12 DR. BONACA: I think they provided the  
13 criteria, however, for the example you're making.  
14 They're saying process safety control subsystems. So  
15 control reactivity enthalpy by limiting steam  
16 temperature. Okay?

17 Now, when they would come up with detailed  
18 design after construction, they would have to explain  
19 how, in fact, they're achieving this.

20 And the next one is limit organic compound  
21 residence time to oxidize radiation. That's the  
22 criterion that they'll have to demonstrate physically.  
23 I mean, what have you done to deliver on that issue?

24 I believe that you would use this as  
25 criteria to compare to, right? To make the judgment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether or not this is reasonable residence time.

2 MR. BROWN: That's right.

3 DR. BONACA: What happens if, in fact, you  
4 cannot limit? Do you know enough about what does it  
5 mean "limit residence time"? What's your expectation  
6 on a jargon of that nature?

7 MR. BROWN: Using that as an example, we  
8 know enough that the hydrolysis rates and radiolytic  
9 decomposition rates are such, especially for weapon  
10 grade plutonium with not a lot of fission products  
11 present, are slow, and so that the order of magnitude  
12 of the time involved here is months.

13 DR. BONACA: Okay.

14 MR. BROWN: And the solvent undergoes  
15 regular washing at the end of the cycle. So that's  
16 why we can say without specific information on those  
17 rates it's reasonable that they can obtain clean  
18 solvent using the sodium carbonate solvent washing  
19 system.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It may be that this  
21 system is not even susceptible to red oil phenomenon  
22 because it only has alpha emitters and there's no  
23 strong gamma component to this. You don't have a lot  
24 of cesium in this.

25 MR. BROWN: Yeah, we think it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 susceptible to red oil phenomenon in the hydrolysis  
2 rates alone, but I understand your point.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It could be. It could  
4 be.

5 DR. BONACA: No, no. I agree that only  
6 the most recent steps have been accomplished, but I  
7 thought that the criteria have been put in place to  
8 make a judgment once the facilities are constructed.  
9 Now, it may very well be that what is being delivered  
10 is not adequate, and that may be a judgment we pass at  
11 that time.

12 DR. WALLIS: There seems to be an  
13 assumption that if you control the steam temperature,  
14 you can control sort of heat input. Well, I'd have to  
15 see how that works. We have to know something about  
16 how this head exchanger works and now it's controlled  
17 and what the flow rates are and all kinds of stuff to  
18 find out if it was really controllable that way.

19 And this idea of adding water and letting  
20 it evaporate, again, you've got to calculate all of  
21 that.

22 DR. BONACA: Yeah, it is, yeah.

23 DR. WALLIS: So there's a huge step of  
24 faith that these methods will actually work.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Well, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've gotten the guidance repeatedly now that in your  
2 presentation that some sort of overall setting the  
3 stage, some discussion of the two-step licensing  
4 period as a background, some description of the  
5 facility itself, and then I would encourage you to use  
6 the slide to illustrate the magnitude of your review.  
7 I think there's a consensus there's a fairly  
8 comprehensive review you've done.

9 Then a variety of technical issues come  
10 up, and I would encourage you, again, to use these as  
11 illustration of your approach, avoiding plunging into  
12 too much details, but focus on how you went about  
13 doing things and whatnot.

14 And, of course, you're stuck with roughly  
15 an hour of presentation here. So I mean, I will try  
16 to set it up so that you get forgiveness for just  
17 listing some of the issues that you've gone into, and  
18 then pluck a few out that you think you can make your  
19 case clearly on that.

20 DR. DENNING: Dana, an hour's presentation  
21 really seems totally inadequate to me. Is that cast  
22 in stone? Should we be considering changing that?

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The ground rules, well,  
24 we're certainly trying to get a three-hour block for  
25 them, but in general, the planning and procedures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 committee says that if you have to go much longer than  
2 that, then you're really talking about a subcommittee  
3 meeting and get your act together.

4 Okay. Now, we have an advantage there.  
5 There are eight members here, plus we have the advice  
6 and help from the ACNW. So, quite frankly, I am  
7 sympathetic to the full committee's planning and  
8 procedures committee that this thing ought to be  
9 sorted out such that a presentation can be made that  
10 they can evaluate a draft position that we bring  
11 forward to them.

12 I mean, I think we ought to be able to do  
13 that, and I will certainly be holding the time  
14 schedule fairly rigorously on this. Now, if we get an  
15 extra half hour, we get an extra half hour, but --

16 DR. WALLIS: And I think it would help,  
17 from my experience of these planning procedures  
18 committee, if we actually had something from the  
19 subcommittee chair indicating how much time was  
20 needed. Otherwise it just seems that we go with the  
21 old formula and give everybody an hour and a half or  
22 something.

23 It's quite clear that some issues take  
24 longer than others when you're bringing the whole  
25 committee up to speed or if there's much more material

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or something. So maybe you could help guide the  
2 planning --

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, let me remind you  
4 that this will be the third time that the full  
5 committee has been exposed to this material. I mean,  
6 they're not virgins on this subject, and in fact, even  
7 asking to go through the general purpose of the  
8 facility is a little bit repetitious to the committee.  
9 They've seen it before.

10 DR. BONACA: Well, I propose it only  
11 because this has taken so long.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I mean, it's just  
13 a reminder and things like that, and it's unusual. It  
14 is an experiment, and it's a heroic amount of effort  
15 on the part of the staff.

16 MR. ROSEN: And some important things have  
17 changed.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And some important  
19 things have changed.

20 MS. WESTON: I have already requested  
21 additional time.

22 MR. SIEBER: You need to use the  
23 microphone.

24 MS. WESTON: Oh, I'm sorry.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And identify yourself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RANSOM: Speak with sufficient clarity  
2 and volume.

3 MS. WESTON: I said I've already requested  
4 additional time. We'll see whether or not we get it.  
5 John understands that we need more time than the  
6 usual.

7 DR. WALLIS: It also depends on how much  
8 the ACRS can influence the course of events or add  
9 value to this whole process. From what I've seen  
10 here, I'm not sure that we have --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I can assure you that  
12 we'll have a substantial influence on the commission's  
13 vote.

14 DR. WALLIS: No, but I think that we're  
15 likely to give them a blessing to go ahead and we're  
16 going to say we're going to look at things later on  
17 when we've got more detail. It isn't as if there are  
18 some issues we want to weigh in on at the moment.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, I think I have three  
20 of them, yeah.

21 DR. WALLIS: Well, if the committee has  
22 got to weigh in on issues, then we need time to get  
23 enough information.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think there are three  
25 of them that we will certainly be exploring further.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. I'd like to try to keep to the  
2           schedule and move on to the DPO process. I again  
3           can't say enough about the quality of the  
4           presentations and the delivery today from those  
5           specific topics you brought up, and I will comment on  
6           reviewing the SER.

7           There are, of course, a number of things  
8           I think you need to correct in there. It does bear  
9           the nature of a draft. I will compliment you on it.  
10          Much of the SER reverts to the familiar staff jargon  
11          that says, "Gee, maybe we looked at this and it sounds  
12          okay," and it didn't tell us how you looked at it, but  
13          there are occasions in which you have done a good job  
14          in explaining why you came to the conclusion, and I  
15          thank you for every one of those, and don't take it  
16          too hard for the numerous times you revert back to  
17          the familiar jargon of "it looks okay to us."

18          And we'll be in communication as we try to  
19          put this thing together, but I alert you that as the  
20          members of the subcommittee get through more and more  
21          of this material, it is entirely possible we may have  
22          to get together again to chat about specific issues  
23          when we don't understand them, and we do have two or  
24          three here that we're going to go through, and we'll  
25          talk about those a little bit tomorrow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Otherwise I'd like to move on to the next  
2                   topic.

3                   MR. BROWN:   Thank you.   Thank you for your  
4                   time.

5                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:   Thanks, Dave.

6                   MR. MURRAY:   If I could just have a minute  
7                   just to see if the copies have been finished, please.

8                   (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
9                   the record at 4:36 p.m. and went back on  
10                  the record at 4:38 p.m.)

11                  CHAIRMAN POWERS:   Okay.   We're back with  
12                  Alex Murray.

13                  MR. ROSEN:   This will be interesting.

14                  DR. WALLIS:   Are you wearing a different  
15                  hat now, Alex, or is it the same hat?

16                  MR. MURRAY:   Yes.

17                  MR. ROSEN:   Is that crutch loaded?

18                  MR. MURRAY:   No.   I only have one bit of  
19                  bad news.   My pain medicine is wearing off.

20                  (Laughter.)

21                  MR. MURRAY:   Thoughts of me going to a  
22                  higher quantum state.   I apologize.

23                  Well, let me begin.   My name is Alex  
24                  Murray.   I am the lead chemical safety reviewer for  
25                  the MOX construction authorization request.   As I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure everyone is aware of, I have expressed concerns  
2 about potential safety issues at this facility  
3 numerous times.

4 In November of 2003, I actually had, if  
5 you will, a dissenting view which I presented before  
6 the subcommittee, I believe it was, and now that we've  
7 gone a little over another year and a review of some  
8 new, additional information has been provided and so  
9 forth, I wanted to give you an update on what my  
10 thoughts are about where some of these safety issues  
11 stand, and I want to emphasize that it is possible  
12 that I may decide to pursue some of these safety  
13 issues through basically the differing professional  
14 opinion process, but I have not finalized any  
15 decisions yet.

16 Now, I want to give you feedback in three  
17 general areas. One is some comments on the safety  
18 review process, some observations which I think you'll  
19 find have been similar to some of the comments and  
20 statements that the subcommittee members have  
21 mentioned earlier today. I want to just comment on  
22 some of the previously open items which were presented  
23 today and then give a quick overview about DPVs and  
24 DPOs.

25 Now, this is a two-step licensing process.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We've heard that numerous times. Step one is a  
2 construction permit. Step 2 is a license application.

3 I do have a concern about the balance  
4 between the two. How much can we defer to the license  
5 application? How much should we look at and have now?

6 In some places I think we really need some  
7 more information now, particularly when we're dealing  
8 with commitments. All right. In a number of places  
9 for the construction permit we, the staff, are  
10 supposed to review the application for the  
11 appropriateness of PSSCs and design bases. Okay?

12 In some places the commitments are that,  
13 oh, well, we'll determine these, which seems to be  
14 putting the cart before the horse, and I elaborate  
15 upon that a little more in a moment.

16 I went through the regulations as regards  
17 to commitments, and there was no clear statement which  
18 even mentions commitments.

19 If I look at the safety guidance which is  
20 primarily in the standard review plan, I note that  
21 there's a comment that commitments may be acceptable.  
22 A concern which I have with MOX is that in general,  
23 you know, we have accepted PSSCs and design basis that  
24 the SRP primary source of guidance would say we would  
25 need more information on, and I have heard that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sentiment about the need for more information on PSSCs  
2 and design basis mentioned by members of the  
3 subcommittee here.

4 We also have accepted a number of items  
5 which are not what we called RAGAGEP or good practice,  
6 reasonably and generally accepted good engineering  
7 practices, and I'm concerned that with some of those  
8 we do not have an adequate basis for accepting them.

9 Okay. In particular, I note here about  
10 relying on future efforts and experiments to define,  
11 if you will, current PSSCs and design bases or better  
12 define these PSSCs and design bases. In particular,  
13 for red oil and HAN we have a commitment to future  
14 experiments to basically fill in the blanks, and that  
15 concerns me, concerns me greatly.

16 Now, I just want to mention very quickly  
17 a couple of comments about diverse viewpoints. As a  
18 member --

19 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to tell us what  
20 some of the blanks are?

21 MR. MURRAY: Yes, in about five minutes.  
22 Okay?

23 I just wanted to mention a little bit  
24 about diverse viewpoints. This is what the staff haws  
25 available as, if you will, processes for expressing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 diverse viewpoints, and I just want to give, you know,  
2 some observations.

3 For the most part I have found in raising  
4 safety issues, safety concerns, trying to get some  
5 resolution of safety issues and safety concerns, I  
6 find that I either deal with it locally or it has to  
7 go all the way to DPV/DPO. There's nothing in  
8 between, and that's a concern.

9 Okay. Now, on the positive side, I do  
10 want to mention that there are going to be a number of  
11 internal staff workshops to try and address a number  
12 of these concerns, particularly on the consensus  
13 process. So all may not be lost, but again, you know,  
14 these are some observations I have.

15 Now, we at the NRC, we are basically  
16 stewards for the public, and I remember from one of  
17 the public meetings that this statement was set, and  
18 it struck a cord with me, and a couple of other  
19 reviewers have picked up on it as well, namely, that  
20 the NRC needs to act as a regulator and conduct  
21 thorough safety reviews of the proposed MOX  
22 facilities.

23 Now, I'm going to go in and just give some  
24 feedback and comments on the previous open items. We  
25 discussed these earlier on today, and also just to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remind you, these were items that I had a dissenting  
2 viewpoint on at the November 2003 subcommittee  
3 meeting, and you can, of course, read the titles of  
4 all the issues there.

5 Now, red oil. Okay. We have discussed  
6 this at length. As you know -- I'll show a picture in  
7 a second -- there's a potential for significant damage  
8 and release of radiochemical materials. This event  
9 has happened.

10 Now, when we look at open systems, okay,  
11 we have limited information provided by the applicant.  
12 The staff went out, did a lot of digging, looked  
13 through the literature, talked to people, did a lot of  
14 reviews, and we came to the conclusion that this was  
15 clearly acceptable because it is based on test data,  
16 empirical data, but data nonetheless, and there was a  
17 nice safety margin.

18 However, for closed system, we really had  
19 no additional information from the applicant on the  
20 docket. We found that this clearly contradicts some  
21 of the Department of Energy and Defense Nuclear  
22 Facilities Safety Board reasonably and generally  
23 accepted good engineering practices.

24 And another concern is it is clearly in a  
25 range which the department of energy has identified as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potentially unsafe.

2 I just want to point out why are we  
3 concerned. This is in the public literature. This is  
4 a picture of the Tomsk facility in Russia which  
5 underwent a red oil event that involved potentially  
6 less than 100 gallons of red oil, okay, organic  
7 material. What is even more amazing is that the event  
8 occurred in a shielded canyon below grade.

9 MR. ROSEN: And that wall blew out  
10 obviously with -- what was it made of?

11 MR. MURRAY: This wall above grade is  
12 simply a thin masonry with some reinforced concrete to  
13 it. The canyon below it had a four foot thick shield  
14 plug blown out.

15 MR. ROSEN: And it pressurized the space  
16 behind that wall which blew out --

17 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

18 MR. ROSEN: -- towards the plane --

19 MR. MURRAY: That is correct.

20 MR. ROSEN: -- which was masonry and maybe  
21 some reinforced concrete.

22 MR. MURRAY: Some four inch reinforced  
23 concrete wall, but you get some idea. This was,  
24 again, comparable quantities of organic materials  
25 participated in this reaction, and comparable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantities to what would be available at the proposed  
2 MOX facility.

3 DR. WALLIS: This was since their runaway  
4 reaction?

5 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

6 DR. WEINER: Is it thoroughly documented  
7 with access to the documentation, whatever they could  
8 figure out? Was it thoroughly documented, whatever  
9 they could figure out of the parameters of the runaway  
10 reactor?

11 MR. MURRAY: There are several reports and  
12 documents on this. There is some interpretation.

13 MR. ROSEN: Can you make a guess about  
14 what year it was?

15 MR. MURRAY: I think it was 1994, I  
16 believe. It may be '93.

17 MR. SIEBER: Yeah, it wasn't too long ago.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The Department of Energy  
19 sent a relatively large review team out. They had  
20 access to everything you have. It's like all events  
21 of this type. You've got a bunch of junk. It was a  
22 less than well instrumented test.

23 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Now, I just wanted to  
24 point out you've seen this slide on the pressure vent  
25 relationship before. Okay? I'll just point out the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 open system is here: clear safety margin based on  
2 capacity to the empirical test.

3 For the closed system, it's over here. I  
4 have concerns about that. Okay? It concerns me that  
5 the approach for closed systems I have to conclude  
6 does not provide adequate assurances of safety at this  
7 time. I have listed some of my concerns here. In  
8 essence, it's a control of a single parameter,  
9 temperature. The potential for common mode failure  
10 effects, particularly with heat transfer and the vent.  
11 I've heard a couple of the ACRS subcommittee members  
12 mention something to that effect.

13 I'm very concerned about margin or  
14 adequate margin. We have in a closed system a  
15 situation, a chemical reaction situation where there  
16 is less capability for venting and yet we, the NRC,  
17 are willing to accept a higher temperature for the  
18 reactions. It seems as if we're going the wrong way.

19 And I've also noted what's been discussed  
20 here several times about uncertainties. Okay?  
21 There's very little information on uncertainties. We  
22 have little -- well, we have no calculational basis.

23 DR. WALLIS: How can we tell who's right?

24 MR. MURRAY: That is a good question.

25 DR. WALLIS: Because we have assurances

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from one side and you've got questions from the other,  
2 but without some technical data, we have no basis for  
3 a decision.

4 MR. MURRAY: That is correct. As I state  
5 here, I have no assurance that the quench system and  
6 the 125 degree Centigrade limit has the ability to  
7 prevent red oil reactions.

8 MR. ROSEN: Well, I think, Alex, you stole  
9 my point. I think --

10 MR. MURRAY: Oh, I'm sorry. I'll give it  
11 back to you.

12 MR. ROSEN: I pointed out on the slide  
13 that there were no uncertainties. Uncertainties  
14 weren't addressed on this 32 kilograms per square  
15 centimeter number. Now, the way you deal with  
16 uncertainties traditionally is margin.

17 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

18 MR. ROSEN: We establish lots of margin.

19 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

20 MR. ROSEN: So it's not like you can't  
21 deal with it. It's just a question of --

22 MR. SIEBER: You have to define both the  
23 uncertainty and --

24 DR. RANSOM: He's just pointing out the  
25 vent area where the vent is not sufficient to bring it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to the --

2 MR. ROSEN: But that's why I wanted to ask  
3 you about your red dot way over there in the corner.

4 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

5 MR. ROSEN: Now, that's your view of how  
6 much margin we need?

7 PARTICIPANTS: No, no, no.

8 MR. MURRAY: That is where the applicant's  
9 proposed closed system resides on the vent diagram.

10 DR. WALLIS: It's a very small vent.

11 MR. MURRAY: It has a relatively small  
12 vent. It is not capable of venting the reaction.

13 MR. ROSEN: But the number goes out to the  
14 hundreds perhaps.

15 MR. MURRAY: I think it's around 200.

16 DR. BONACA: Could you explain to me the  
17 difference of this approach to the DOE? Well, they're  
18 talking about what you recommend. This seems to be an  
19 approach which you suggest.

20 MR. MURRAY: Well, my suggested approach,  
21 my recommendation is the Department of Energy runs  
22 evaporators right now which has controls for  
23 addressing red oil concerns. Their controls basically  
24 focus on four parameters. So they have control of  
25 multiple parameters. They generally have a good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 branched control strategy on controlling temperature,  
2 on controlling organic carryover, on controlling  
3 concentration of the nitric acid, and I am controlling  
4 the concentration of the organic material.

5 All right. So there are multiple  
6 approaches to it.

7 DR. BONACA: So it is not that the  
8 approach with DOE is to have larger vent. It's --

9 MR. MURRAY: One other control is the  
10 Department of Energy uses that vent relationship just  
11 to --

12 DR. BONACA: Does it move? Does she move  
13 it?

14 MR. MURRAY: On the same slide, the  
15 Department of Energy uses vent relationships  
16 approximately in this range.

17 DR. BONACA: Also for closed systems.

18 MR. MURRAY: They do not try and make a --  
19 they do not try to distinguish between open and closed  
20 systems.

21 DR. BONACA: But you are not aware of  
22 closed systems used by DOE that have must vent area  
23 beyond that point?

24 MR. MURRAY: No, I'm not aware of any such  
25 situations, and that is the concern I have. I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 it's very appropriate that the applicant would put  
2 forth what is, in essence, a new safety approach.  
3 However, my recommendation, since we have no details  
4 on this approach, we have no follow-up test data which  
5 has been provided on this approach or calculations, my  
6 approach would be, gee, you know, why don't we have a  
7 permit condition which imposes the DOE/DNFSV good  
8 practices, if you will, which are summarized in a  
9 report which they put out last summer, and then at the  
10 license application stage, the applicant can come  
11 forth and prove their case for something different  
12 when they have data.

13 DR. BONACA: Moving to this kind of  
14 recommendation, would it have significant implication  
15 to the physical construction of the equipment?  
16 Because you refer to a number of process issues. I'm  
17 asking now regarding physical characteristic of a  
18 system.

19 MR. MURRAY: I would think, yes, event  
20 size would be larger. There would have to be more  
21 safety controls identified, yes.

22 DR. RANSOM: Is the differentiation  
23 between an open system and a closed system just the  
24 size of the vent?

25 MR. MURRAY: The differentiation between

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the two systems is basically identified by the size of  
2 the event, yes, okay, and an open system as defined by  
3 the applicant is in accord with that venting  
4 relationship. Okay. It can vent the full red oil  
5 reaction if it were to occur.

6 DR. WALLIS: It would still be  
7 pressurized. It's just that when it needs to vent, it  
8 has a big hole open --

9 MR. MURRAY: But basically --

10 DR. WALLIS: -- open to the sky.

11 MR. MURRAY: Right. Basically it has a  
12 big enough hole through the venting system, I guess in  
13 this case an evaporator be the off-gas treatment  
14 system, yes.

15 DR. RANSOM: Well, is it run at one  
16 atmosphere then pressure?

17 MR. MURRAY: From the construction  
18 application, the revised construction application, I  
19 believe two of the evaporators are nominally  
20 atmospheric pressure, and one is slightly under  
21 vacuum. Oh, I just should say vacuum evaporator.

22 MR. SIEBER: But the venting occurs to the  
23 environment, to the atmosphere?

24 MR. MURRAY: Through an off-gas treatment  
25 system, ultimately through fans, and then ultimately

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the environment, yes.

2 MR. SIEBER: Right, not into a tank.

3 MR. MURRAY: No.

4 DR. BONACA: Why do you feel that this  
5 approach of DOE would prevent the Tomsk red oil  
6 explosion? I mean you present it as the picture of  
7 the explosion right after the design presented here.  
8 You just did it to indicate concerns with red oil  
9 explosion, not necessarily because you think -- well,  
10 also because you think that system is vulnerable to  
11 that kind of --

12 MR. MURRAY: I think the Department of  
13 Energy has gone through all of the information it has  
14 from both its own tests, plus analyses of events like  
15 Tomsk, and has come to a conclusion that if you  
16 introduce these four types of controls and, if you  
17 will, their design basis values, that the event is  
18 rendered to be, using DOE terms, incredible, less than  
19 ten to the minus six.

20 DR. BONACA: Okay.

21 DR. RANSOM: Why is that? Was the Tomsk  
22 situation, for example, a closed system or  
23 inadequately vented?

24 MR. MURRAY: Just very quickly, in the  
25 case of Tomsk there were two vents. Okay? They both

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were nominally one inch diameter. What happens, and  
2 this happens at any vessel, because of the degree of  
3 gas evolution, you essentially experience choked flow  
4 as the gases try to get through the vent.

5 DR. RANSOM: So that basically it would  
6 not be called an open system, I guess, then.

7 MR. MURRAY: That's correct.

8 DR. RANSOM: Okay.

9 MR. MURRAY: Okay. It could not relieve  
10 the full red oil reaction, the gas evolution from the  
11 full red oil reaction.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But, Alex --

13 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- the contention that  
15 DOE makes that it has rendered the red oil phenomena  
16 incredible is not the product of detailed kinetic  
17 analysis and whatnot. I mean, it's mostly what you  
18 would characterize perhaps as a plausibility argument?

19 MR. MURRAY: I would say it's an argument  
20 based upon empirical data.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Experiential data.

22 MR. MURRAY: Experiential data, exactly,  
23 and thank you for using the word "experiential."

24 Yes?

25 DR. WALLIS: So it wasn't an incredible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I understand Tomsk  
3 involved a variety of situations that are not  
4 typically encountered.

5 MR. MURRAY: There are a number of  
6 controls which basically weren't followed at Tomsk.  
7 They had them there. Some were influenced by  
8 administrative procedures. There was a shift turnover  
9 at the time, things like that.

10 Okay. Let me move on and --

11 DR. BONACA: But I guess the sense you  
12 have is that, in fact, controls and procedures which  
13 also the applicant is proposing can, in fact, fail,  
14 and you need a mitigating feature, such as a large  
15 event. Is it your fundamental point?

16 MR. MURRAY: These are my concerns.

17 DR. BONACA: Because, you know, when you  
18 look at -- okay. No, you go ahead.

19 MR. MURRAY: These are my concerns, and  
20 they include a concern about the adequacy of the vent.  
21 In particular, this common mode failure and what  
22 happens in the real world when you have vessels and  
23 evaporators like this, you essentially hit a limit of  
24 about 200 feet per minute with the vapors flowing out  
25 where you have choked flow. It's a practical choke

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow limit, and you cannot get more material, more  
2 gases through that vent until your pressure rises.

3 As your pressure rises, the normal boiling  
4 point increases. As the normal boiling point  
5 increases, the reaction rate increases. You get more  
6 gas involved, and it starts running away.

7 DR. WALLIS: In feet per second or --

8 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry?

9 DR. WALLIS: From 200 feet per minute is  
10 not very rapid.

11 MR. MURRAY: But that's been if you're  
12 going to look at evaporator design, for example --

13 DR. WALLIS: That would be in a two-phase  
14 mixture that you can get that, but in a gas it's very  
15 unlikely.

16 MR. MURRAY: Two-phased mixture is another  
17 concern, yes.

18 Let me move on very quickly to  
19 HAN/hydrazine, and as we discussed earlier today,  
20 there are two cases, and one of the cases has been  
21 modeled as a system of partial differential equations.  
22 I just wanted to quickly show pictures of how powerful  
23 this type of event can be.

24 This is from the Hanford event in 1997.  
25 This was before the accident. This was afterwards.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay? About 25, 30 gallons of HAN were involved in  
2 this event. Fortunately the people, personnel who  
3 were in the area has left for lunch. Otherwise there  
4 could have been serious injuries and/or deaths.

5 Now, I just want to quickly go over my  
6 conclusions on these. I think the system of partial  
7 differential equations' mathematical model is  
8 fantastic. I love models; I love math. It's an  
9 engineer problem I have. My family thinks I'm nuts.

10 Having said that, all we, the staff, have  
11 done is we have checked the mathematics. That  
12 concerns me. You know, we have relatively little  
13 comparisons to actual data, and you know, if you start  
14 looking at some of these software guidance that we,  
15 the agency, have, we haven't followed it, and that  
16 bothers me. How do we know we're getting two  
17 reasonably good predictions from the system of  
18 equations for, if you will, making a safety decision.

19 I also want to add that there is a  
20 contradictory design basis with hydrazoic acid. Now,  
21 you know, I think it's something that can be worked  
22 out. I have a recommendation coming up in a moment,  
23 but I'm concerned there.

24 Now, Case 2 actually concerns me more than  
25 Case 1. Case 1 is where you're trying to prevent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decomposition. Case 2 is where you're trying to make  
2 it happen. So you are going to have gas evolution in  
3 I guess it was the October 2002 revision of the  
4 application, the applicant had proposed a flow  
5 control, active engineer control for the situation.

6 DR. WALLIS: What flow was being  
7 controlled here?

8 MR. MURRAY: Basically the flow of the  
9 reagents, the nitric acid, hydrazine.

10 DR. WALLIS: So it's flow control of every  
11 reagent.

12 MR. MURRAY: Yes, or it can be a general  
13 control on the total flow, essentially controlling how  
14 much energy goes into that system.

15 Subsequently, in the revised safety  
16 strategy which they submitted last October, I believe  
17 it was -- I'm not sure of the exact date right now --  
18 the applicant decided to remove that flow control or  
19 that active engineered control, and they instead cited  
20 standards which accommodate flow design, but not  
21 active flow control.

22 And I'm concerned that, you know, we  
23 essentially have a situation where we're missing a  
24 control link.

25 And here I list my recommendations for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 controlling HAN/hydrazine, and for Case 1 it needs to  
2 be addressed soon. I think it could be addressed  
3 before significant construction gets underway, perhaps  
4 deliver the schedule.

5 On Case 2, I think the applicant and/or  
6 the staff should consider putting that active  
7 engineered flow control back in.

8 Let me move on. Electrolyzer. Now, this  
9 is a good one. I had a lot of concerns about this  
10 area, and I presented a dissenting viewpoint at the  
11 November 2003 meeting, and I'll just mention here that  
12 the applicant has proposed now what I would call a  
13 much more robust safety strategy, and it incorporates  
14 both active and passive engineered controls.

15 Also, the active controls turn off the  
16 power. If you don't have electricity, you can't have  
17 the initiator for the event, and my conclusion is  
18 they've done a smart job there, and that has the  
19 ability to meet the Part 70 requirements for  
20 construction.

21 I just want to just very quickly mention  
22 this just shows rough calculations by the staff and  
23 the various scenarios, and you can see there's  
24 potential for very rapid increases in the temperature  
25 of the titanium given short in currents. That cannot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen now with their proposed safety strategy.

2 Yes?

3 DR. WALLIS: Because it switches off  
4 quickly enough?

5 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes, exactly.

6 Just a quick comment about uranium  
7 dioxide. Burnback, this is one of those strange  
8 phenomena. It happens when you least expect it and  
9 when you don't want it to happen, and as you can see  
10 here, the concern I have is if you use some of the  
11 values that the applicant has stated can be involved,  
12 you come I would say very close to the threshold for  
13 damaging the filters, the HEPA filters, with the  
14 material that has potentially passed through the  
15 stainless steel pre-filters.

16 I think this is an easy one to fix.

17 DR. WALLIS: I was a bit curious about how  
18 you filter such small particles using stainless steel  
19 filters.

20 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

21 DR. WALLIS: What kind of a filter is it  
22 that's stainless steel that can filter such small  
23 particles?

24 MR. MURRAY: At one of the public  
25 meetings, I believe it was the January 2003 one, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant graciously brought in a sample of what they  
2 were proposing, and I will say, you know, stainless  
3 steel mesh type filters are quite difficult to make in  
4 this range, but you know, there are some very capable  
5 filter manufacturers out there. So, again, using the  
6 criteria, I would say, yes, there's ability to  
7 fabricate such filters.

8 And I think to adequately address this  
9 concern, the applicant has stated there would be  
10 intermediate HEPA filters. Right now none of those  
11 are identified as safety controls. Elevating one of  
12 those intermediate filters would address the concern.

13 Chemical limits, as I said, there are four  
14 issues here. One I'll discuss in a moment as a  
15 DPV/DPO; also, one related to dispersion modeling,  
16 which I'll discuss as a DPV/DPO; and also  
17 phenomenological modeling, and that is discussed and  
18 addressed in the final safety evaluation report.

19 This discussion I'm just going to quickly  
20 comment about the limits. I have three basic concerns  
21 or areas of concerns. One is the staff's previous  
22 findings have not been addressed. I've listed them  
23 here.

24 Also, I have some concerns about  
25 procedural issues. Okay? Unqualified staff made this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision. You know, what are appropriate chemical  
2 levels that do not involve people who have a  
3 background in toxicology or in chemistry or biological  
4 effects on chemicals? I have a concern about that.  
5 You know, what credibility do we have as an agency?

6 And third --

7 DR. WALLIS: Were these management type  
8 decisions or were they some something delegated to  
9 unqualified staff members? How did it happen?

10 MR. MURRAY: A friend of mine, who is a  
11 very good health physicist, was asked by management to  
12 do a review and to make a recommendation. And as I  
13 stated here, these values -- and we discussed these  
14 earlier in the day -- they do tend to fluctuate a lot.

15 DR. WALLIS: I hope you don't examine all  
16 of the qualifications of the ACRS.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MR. MURRAY: You guys have perfect  
19 qualifications. Don't you know that?

20 Anyway, since time is short, let me keep  
21 moving along.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Could you go back to the  
23 variations in TEELs? You have a line there that says  
24 certain TEEL values have increased substantially.

25 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would you tell me what  
2 you mean?

3 MR. MURRAY: Over the four-year course of  
4 the staff's review of the application, several of the  
5 TEEL values for chemicals of concern have increased by  
6 factors ranging from about five to about 20, if my  
7 memory is correct.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And could you maybe have  
9 on the top of your head a couple of those that have  
10 gone up?

11 MR. MURRAY: One that comes to mind is the  
12 one for nitric acid. It approximately tripled from  
13 about 25 parts per million up to about 68. These are  
14 what I would call Level III values.

15 The values for hydrazine have also  
16 changed. I think they have changed by more like a  
17 factor of ten. It's detailed in the revised draft  
18 safety evaluation report.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My recollection, I could  
20 be wrong, but I thought the TEEL for nitric acid was  
21 originally based on the one for hydrochloric acid.

22 MR. MURRAY: I don't think so. I think it  
23 was based on some actual animal data.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Data.

25 MR. MURRAY: Okay? Okay. Just a quick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment about habitability, and that was where I had  
2 a dissenting opinion last November, and I will just  
3 say that I think the proposed permit condition  
4 addresses those concerns that I have.

5 Flammability issues. Okay. In this case  
6 you heard a very good discussion that we have had, and  
7 the staff had some concerns that the PSSCs, which the  
8 applicant has proposed, might not function as intended  
9 as interlocks. And we had a brief discussion on that  
10 this afternoon, and the staff, we have basically  
11 accepted the NFPA-69 as, if you will, the design basis  
12 commitment, and if the applicant wants to pursue  
13 interlocks, they need to provide the details in the  
14 license application as to how they can perform the  
15 safety functions. And I think that's a reasonable  
16 approach.

17 Okay. Let me just quickly summarize  
18 differing professional viewpoints and differing  
19 professional opinions. Five DPVs have been filed so  
20 far on this. There was a change in the DPV/DPO  
21 process. If you have any questions, Rene Pedersen  
22 from the Office of Enforcement is here, and after I'm  
23 done, you may address any concerns on that process to  
24 her.

25 I should add that two of the DPVs have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gone through the full process, and two panels  
2 appointed by management essentially agreed with the  
3 DPVs 100 percent. Okay. That's like hitting six  
4 grand slam home runs in a baseball game, to use a  
5 sports metaphor.

6 The concern I have was that the actions  
7 and responses did not address these safety issues. So  
8 I pursued both as DPOs.

9 This is just an observation on some of the  
10 changes in the DPV/DPO process. Now, this is the  
11 DPV/DPO on chemical consequences, and in it, I  
12 expressed concerns about chemical releases which are  
13 regulated by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

14 The applicant has stated that the  
15 likelihood of this event is not unlikely. The  
16 applicant has also stated that radiation doses are  
17 received. However, the applicant has also stated that  
18 these releases are not regulated by the NRC because  
19 they are below 7061 performance requirements.

20 Now, I want to point out that these types  
21 of events, or at least one of them, has the potential  
22 for multiple fatalities for operators outside the  
23 emergency control rooms.

24 Now, I am not alone. I work on a team,  
25 and I try and help people out as much as I can and so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       forth. I want to point out that other members of the  
2       staff have done assessments and have found that in the  
3       case of one of the chemicals, nitrogen tetroxide, you  
4       can have very high concentrations at 100 meters. At  
5       1,500 milligrams per cubic meter, that is almost like  
6       a red fog, all right, no visibility.

7               Other members of the staff have concluded  
8       that that would be immediately incapacitating and  
9       fatal. All right? My assessment is, yeah, I tend to  
10      agree with that. The estimated concentration could be  
11      higher because we have a nuclear facility with a lot  
12      of shielding, controlled access, security  
13      requirements. That facility design will exacerbates  
14      the hazard, and even though there are safe havens at  
15      the proposed facility, they are not identified as  
16      PSSCs to protect people, and given the magnitude of  
17      this event, it is unlikely that they could reach those  
18      safe havens or exits. They're trapped. As they're  
19      trying to get out, the release would be sucked in.

20             Now, I show this as an example of a  
21      chemical release of nitrogen tetroxide. Okay. This  
22      is from one of the Titan II silos. I believe it was  
23      in the early 1970s.

24             The key point about this: the evaporating  
25      surface area in this silo is about comparable to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 evaporating surface area from a spill, a potential  
2 spill of N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> at the proposed facility.

3 Also, this is being released 126 feet  
4 below ground. Also, the fluid was chilled. It also  
5 required evacuation of a town two and a half miles  
6 away. Two people were killed in this event from the  
7 chemical release even though they had full suits.

8 At the proposed facility at the present  
9 time, there is no safety requirement for protection  
10 for any members of the facility against this type of  
11 hazard.

12 MR. ROSEN: The two people who were killed  
13 were members of the crew of that silo?

14 MR. MURRAY: That is correct. They had  
15 what they called rocket handling protection suit.

16 DR. RANSOM: Were the amount of N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
17 comparable?

18 MR. MURRAY: The amounts of N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> present  
19 at that facility were greater. The evaporating  
20 surface area was about the same. The evaporating  
21 surface area is key part to the release, if you will,  
22 the source term, I should say.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You mentioned the N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub>  
24 was chilled, and I'm wondering does that -- I mean,  
25 the fact that it's chilled, does that enhance its off-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 site consequences or reduce them?

2 MR. MURRAY: It would depress them, okay,  
3 lower vapor pressure, less of a release.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, what I'm thinking  
5 is the dispersal is less as well. Okay? I mean, if  
6 it's hot, you get a buoyancy effect.

7 MR. MURRAY: Un-huh. I know what you're  
8 talking about.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And whereas if it's  
10 chilled, it tends to hug the ground. I mean, the  
11 molecular weight is higher than that of air.

12 MR. MURRAY: Right, right.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It tends to remain  
14 concentrated. You just don't have the buoyancy  
15 effect.

16 MR. MURRAY: Right, right. It can travel,  
17 be dispersed like a heavy fog.

18 DR. WALLIS: Why does it seem to be a  
19 plume in this picture if it was chilled? This picture  
20 of yours --

21 MR. MURRAY: I'm sorry?

22 DR. WALLIS: -- it seems to be a plume  
23 going up, isn't it?

24 MR. MURRAY: Ultimately it is starting to  
25 go up, yes. Now, this was taken at a distance from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the facility.

2 DR. WALLIS: Some source of heat there or  
3 something?

4 MR. MURRAY: What tends to happen with  
5  $N_2O_4$  is it undergoes a dissociation reaction as it  
6 heats up, and that gives some more dispersion to it.  
7 So it can both hop the ground. It can move over  
8 things as it disburses, go back to the ground.

9 DR. WEINER: We had a very similar  
10 incident in Colorado in the very early 1970s. There  
11 is an explosives factory near Colorado. It's sort of  
12 between Colorado Springs and Denver, and they had a  
13 chilled  $N_2O_4$  release that most of it just simply went  
14 up the stack and kind of rolled down the side of the  
15 stack, but what got up to the top got picked up by the  
16 wind. There are down mountain winds there, and you  
17 saw a very similar kind of pattern.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Mike and I think that a  
19 lot of the disbursal here may be coming because you're  
20 interacting with moisture and water and turning into  
21 acid, and that should be an exothermic reaction that's  
22 giving you the heat.

23 MR. MURRAY: Let me just continue here.  
24 I just restated what the DPV panel found, and I'm a  
25 little bit concerned that some of the actions by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 office and division didn't really address the concern,  
2 and I ultimately pursue this as a differing  
3 professional opinion.

4 Now, there has been a draft report  
5 generated on that, and this report I understand it's  
6 supposed to be revised and put out late December,  
7 early January. This report stated that no further  
8 action is needed.

9 DR. WALLIS: What's this chilling effect  
10 you're referring to on page 34?

11 MR. MURRAY: I asked staff if they'd be  
12 willing to sit on various DPV or DPO panels, if they  
13 wanted to be involved in discussing some of the  
14 issues, and privately other members of the staff,  
15 senior members of the staff, they agreed with me, but  
16 they would not want to be involved with, if you will,  
17 raising safety issues or being on DPV panels because  
18 of concerns about their career. And it was based upon  
19 what they saw happen in response to the DPV panel  
20 report.

21 Okay. Now, just to finish off, taking a  
22 little more time -- I apologize. I'll be quick --  
23 this report was very interesting in that it did say  
24 the safety issue was addressed and no further action  
25 was needed, and it stated it that way because the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panel concluded the applicant has made blanket  
2 commitments without exception to multiple codes and  
3 standards which have habitability requirements for  
4 occupied structures.

5 In addition, they looked at the baseline  
6 design criteria for chemical safety and that  
7 habitability is implied as part of that BDC, and the  
8 applicant has stated in their revised application that  
9 they intend to follow that baseline design criteria.

10 So what I would conclude from that is,  
11 therefore, the applicant is required to maintain  
12 habitability in all structures at the proposed  
13 facility. In other words, they have to address the  
14 chemical release event.

15 And I'll just quickly summarize about the  
16 DPV/DPO on chemical modeling, and you can read this  
17 slide. This is just a quick summary of the situation.

18 Oh, interesting. These computers never  
19 cease to amaze me.

20 My concern is that, you know, we all love  
21 chemical, we all love mathematical and computer  
22 models, but no V&V has been done for the use of this  
23 model for the specific site of the proposed facility.  
24 In other words, the model output has not been compared  
25 to, if you will, tracer studies at Savannah River,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simple terms.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I wonder. It seems to  
3 me that one of the -- I think the most recent ANS  
4 meeting, in fact, there was a comparison of dispersion  
5 models applied to the Savannah River site, and for the  
6 life of me I cannot remember whether ARCON was part of  
7 that comparison, but it might be worthwhile to go look  
8 at it.

9 MR. MURRAY: Would that be in some of the  
10 ACRS --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: ANS. If I said ACRS, I  
12 misspoke myself.

13 MR. MURRAY: ANS. I'm sorry.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The recent meeting at  
15 ANS, I'm almost certain there was a paper on comparing  
16 several dispersion codes for the Savannah River site,  
17 but I can't attest to you whether ARCON was one of  
18 them, but my recollection is the paper was quite  
19 interesting because the author was very frank in  
20 assessing the ease and applicability of the codes.

21 Okay. If I can find that paper, I'll  
22 certainly pass it back to you.

23 MR. MURRAY: We will be very interested.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I may be able to find  
25 the author easier than the paper.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MURRAY: Okay. That would be fine.  
2 My E-mail is axm2@nrc.gov. Call me.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I will look at  
4 that, and like I said, he may not have looked at ARC,  
5 but he looked at several of them and found -- and he  
6 goes through which ones are useful and not.

7 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He was definitely not  
9 looking for this facility. He was looking at a  
10 tritium release as his base case.

11 MR. MURRAY: Okay, okay.

12 MS. WESTON: I might also suggest that you  
13 could, depending on the model you use, you can get  
14 variations over a factor of ten, and I might also  
15 suggest that you try to or have somebody try to solve  
16 the equation, apply the Gaussian equation analytically  
17 to see what kind of answers you get, look at an  
18 elevated release, look at a stat kite (phonetic), and  
19 so on, under various conditions.

20 If you'll give me a call or send me an E-  
21 mail, I can give you some guidance on that.

22 MR. MURRAY: Okay, okay. That would be  
23 very good.

24 And as I said, I did pursue this as a DPO  
25 because there are some safety significant impacts from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, and let me just show you some of my concerns  
2 here graphically.

3 At the proposed facility, the applicant is  
4 using a wind speed 95 percent meteorology of 2.2  
5 meters per second. So about where these two red hours  
6 are.

7 This is a model data comparison, and as  
8 you can see, there's quite a bit of spread there.  
9 Which number do you pick?

10 Right now the applicant's value, if my  
11 memory is correct, is approximately around here.

12 MR. ROSEN: Isn't the most conservative  
13 value a lower value?

14 MR. MURRAY: That is correct. The most  
15 conservative value would be somewhere down here. That  
16 is correct. What is reasonably conservative -- I  
17 don't know -- somewhere around here.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean, I don't  
19 know of anybody that really uses Murphy-Campe anymore  
20 for chi over Q.

21 MR. MURRAY: Yeah, that correct.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, Murphy-Campe is  
23 a way of correcting the chi over Q to account for  
24 building wake effects, and I don't know of anybody  
25 that's using Murphy-Campe anymore.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. WESTON: Also, if you do a joint  
2 frequency distribution for wind speed, you usually get  
3 a speed around four or 4.5 meters per second, which  
4 puts you out a little further.

5 MR. MURRAY: Right, right. And again, you  
6 know, we would expect as you get below about four  
7 meters per second wind speed that you would have some  
8 more variability because of eddies from the phenomena,  
9 but I think the question is very valid. Which value  
10 do you use for licensing?

11 And this is another comparison with data.  
12 Again you see a fair spread there. Again, which value  
13 should we pick as providing adequate assurances of  
14 safety?

15 DR. WALLIS: You've got data here. You  
16 didn't show us any data on red oil or how much it  
17 scatters.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, this is a model-  
19 model.

20 DR. WALLIS: No, I know, but I was going  
21 back to another issue there and if there was any data  
22 talked about.

23 MR. MURRAY: Well, when we were discussing  
24 red oil, that's my concern.

25 Okay. Let me continue on here. The DPV

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panel, as I stated essentially agreed with it, agreed  
2 with the DPV. What I found out was that several of  
3 the responses, the actions which were taken to address  
4 the DPV panel findings did not seem to be in alignment  
5 with the report itself.

6 Now, let me just mention I did appeal this  
7 as a DPO, and again, I have three main points there.  
8 The information has not been verified and validated as  
9 per, you know, the NRC normal operating approach with  
10 software. No adequate quality assurances, and I  
11 believe the safety issues still remain.

12 Now, I did just this week receive a copy  
13 of the DPO report, and basically the DPO appeal has  
14 been denied, and this implies verification and  
15 validation for site specific application of the model  
16 is not needed, but I'm still reviewing that report.

17 DR. RANSOM: Well, this is all an internal  
18 NRC procedure; is that right?

19 MR. MURRAY: For these models, yes.

20 DR. RANSOM: And the panel is put  
21 together. They're all from within the NRC?

22 MR. MURRAY: All from within the NRC, yes.

23 DR. RANSOM: And who makes the final  
24 decision when you said it was denied?

25 MR. MURRAY: In the case of the PPO

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appeal, it's by the EDO. In this case there was no  
2 additional panel formed.

3 Okay. Let me continue on since time is  
4 marching onwards. There has been a DPV, which I  
5 submitted on waste management concerns. Now, I've  
6 heard several people here express concerns in the area  
7 of waste management. I share some of those concerns,  
8 and I want to emphasize that my concerns relate to the  
9 NRC regulated entity at the facility, and I've listed  
10 the concerns here.

11 Now, I will say this is the DPV that no  
12 one seems to want to touch. I don't know why. You  
13 know, I know waste is a four-letter word, but still  
14 you know, I really don't understand what has happened  
15 here.

16 In the end, after over 12, 13 months, I  
17 was told that the DPV was denied because waste is  
18 under DOE jurisdiction, even though I am just focusing  
19 on the open issues which the staff had in the original  
20 draft safety evaluation reports.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The issue that's been  
22 raised here is one that it's waste, to be sure, but  
23 it's waste actually on the MOX site.

24 MR. MURRAY: That is correct.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean it's before it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to cross the boundary.

2 MR. MURRAY: That is correct, before it's  
3 going to cross the boundary. That is correct, yes.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's not under DOE  
5 control.

6 MR. MURRAY: On the other side of the  
7 boundary -- well, the waste, before it goes over the  
8 boundary, is under NRC jurisdiction. Again, before we  
9 can send it over the boundary, it has got to meet  
10 something, some requirement for the Savannah River  
11 site. Otherwise it doesn't go. It stays in the NRC  
12 regulated entity, and that's the concern I have.

13 DR. WALLIS: And eventually shuts down the  
14 plant.

15 MR. MURRAY: Right. Again, you know, what  
16 do you do? Shutdown requirement; well, you know, is  
17 that something that we specify now or is that  
18 something that is specified later?

19 I am of the opinion that it's something  
20 that we need to have some closure on now.

21 MR. ROSEN: Well, don't you know the tank  
22 sizes for the waste?

23 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

24 MR. ROSEN: Well, isn't that the shutdown  
25 requirement? I mean, obviously they're not going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overfill the tanks, are they, until the rooms fill up?

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, I think Alex is  
3 coming from a different point of view here, is that  
4 the NRC has a societal obligation not to let a  
5 facility run to fill up some tanks with waste.

6 MR. MURRAY: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, that's pretty  
8 clear from the Atomic Energy Act that thou shall not  
9 do that, but --

10 MR. ROSEN: Perhaps, but there's a clear  
11 limit established. Things will fill up, and that will  
12 be the end of it.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sometimes establishing  
14 these waste acceptance criteria has been  
15 extraordinarily slow. Does SRS have a WAC?

16 MR. MURRAY: At the present time, as I  
17 understand it, for the proposed DOE facility which  
18 would accept this waste, no WACs have been defined.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. I would not be at  
20 all surprised.

21 MR. MURRAY: Yeah. Not even some general  
22 type WAC.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. Those things are  
24 -- I mean it doesn't obviate your point at all, but I  
25 was just establishing the ground rules because it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 takes forever to get these WACs set up.

2 MR. MURRAY: That is correct. That is  
3 correct, and I just want to mention that I have  
4 forwarded my concerns to the ACRS/ACNW and asked do  
5 you guys want to review this area, and I have not  
6 heard anything back.

7 MR. ROSEN: Just this one, the waste.

8 MR. MURRAY: That's correct.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You forwarded it to  
10 someone besides me. I know that.

11 MR. MURRAY: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because I've not seen  
13 it.

14 MR. MURRAY: It's all right. It's all  
15 right.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So I can't respond to  
17 you.

18 MR. MURRAY: Yes, yes. I'm just  
19 mentioning that.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Did that come to you?

21 DR. BONACA: Came to you later on.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, I have not. Nothing  
23 has been forwarded to me.

24 DR. WALLIS: It went into the waste  
25 stream.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RYAN: I did see it.

2 MR. MURRAY: Oh, you have seen it?

3 DR. RYAN: I did, yes.

4 DR. RANSOM: All right. That's what it  
5 was.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's Mike that's slow.  
7 You're the bad guy.

8 MR. MURRAY: You got it. You got it.  
9 Okay. Very good. Thank you. So it will not be  
10 orphaned forever.

11 Let's see. DPVs and chemical limits and  
12 flammability. I just want to mention these have been  
13 delayed for something like ten months, and they're  
14 still rattling around in the system, so to speak, and  
15 again, one of my union friends went ahead and filed a  
16 grievance on this to say this is nuts.

17 MR. ROSEN: What does this "asked for  
18 resubmission" mean?

19 MR. MURRAY: For one of the DPVs I was  
20 asked to resubmit it. I said, well, it's in the  
21 system. Why isn't it being reviewed, you see?  
22 Anyway, let me just give a very quick summary.

23 I see that they're both a process, safety  
24 review process, as well as specific safety concerns  
25 that I have. I'm not quite sure how strongly I feel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about some of these. There is a potential for more  
2 DPOs. I haven't decided yet, but I say to everybody  
3 involved, both members of the staff at the NRC and  
4 members of the applicant, some of my colleagues and  
5 friends from the Department of Energy, we need to do  
6 our job, a good job, and address these safety issues  
7 and put a nice, little, holiday Christmas bow on top  
8 of it so that it's all addressed, and in that way  
9 we'll have discharged our public duty.

10 Thank you very much. If you have any  
11 questions, please let me know.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions posed?

13 DR. WEINER: Oh, my question. I just  
14 wanted to commend you for a very thorough discussion  
15 of this, and it seemed to me that, first of all, the  
16 point made about modeling is one that is near and dear  
17 to me. Models need to be, when possible, validate  
18 against data, not just against another model, and that  
19 is used sometimes.

20 I think that I get the impression that the  
21 applicant would need to amplify the open system  
22 description and to thoroughly defend with some detail  
23 any use of a closed system. It seems to me you can do  
24 that defensibly. Other than that, I made the point  
25 about the Gaussian dispersion codes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And I might also point out Gaussian  
2 dispersion codes do not handle the near field well.  
3 They blow up close to the source. We're confronting  
4 that problem now in a number of instances, and that's  
5 one reason I suggested trying an analytical solution,  
6 because you can play around with what happens in the  
7 near field.

8           CHAIRMAN POWERS: There's a very nice  
9 model, very nice; there's a useful model that LANL has  
10 come up with for the near field area.

11          DR. WEINER: I've seen it.

12          CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, they developed it  
13 actually for the Hanford tanks, and it seems to work  
14 reasonably well. I mean, again, the problem with  
15 these field dispersions is that you don't have a great  
16 deal of data to compare against, but I mean, they did  
17 an adequate job with that.

18           And the nice thing is that it's useful for  
19 heavier than air dispersance.

20          DR. WEINER: We had one called HAZCON that  
21 was floating around Sandia a while ago. It's a very  
22 complicated model to use, but it does handle heavier  
23 than air gases. We used it for chlorine emissions,  
24 which is a nice example of heavier than air.

25           But I think the LANL model may be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available. You may be able to get it through the Web.

2 MR. MURRAY: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions?

4 DR. RANSOM: Are we going to hear anything  
5 more on these issues from the NRC?

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That really is part of  
7 the DPV process, and we're kind of out of that loop  
8 until a disposition is made and whatnot.

9 DR. RANSOM: I get the impression  
10 that's --

11 DR. BONACA: The question that I have is  
12 that we are asked to make a determination regarding  
13 this SER, and for example, the red oil, I am not --  
14 two sides of a story, and I don't have the judgment on  
15 that issue.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Rene, you wanted to say  
17 a word to us?

18 MS. PEDERSEN: Well, I want to let you  
19 know that I'm available if you have specific  
20 questions, and I, again, commend Alex for coming forth  
21 and letting his safety concerns be heard.

22 I've just been assigned as the acting  
23 differing professional opinions program -- what a  
24 mouthful -- program manager since August. Back in  
25 June the program was transferred to the Office of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Enforcement. so this is somewhat of a new program to  
2 us, and we're trying all that we can do to address  
3 some of Alex's specific issues, but more importantly,  
4 we're trying to address the issues that individuals  
5 have expressed with this program in general.

6 One of the concerns that we've heard from  
7 multiple review panels that have reviewed this program  
8 since, you know, many, many years is that people are  
9 afraid of using the program for fear of retaliation,  
10 and clearly that's not acceptable in this agency.

11 In our office, we're trying to get the  
12 message out that raising safety concerns, raising  
13 concerns is not just a right, but it's a  
14 responsibility. We want employees to come forward.  
15 That doesn't mean that management is going to agree  
16 with all of the concerns that you raise, but clearly  
17 management has a better ability to make an informed  
18 decision when all of the information is brought  
19 forward.

20 What I would like to do is not to go into  
21 all of the specifics that Alex has raised on his  
22 issues. I just want to clarify a couple of points, if  
23 I may. Alex has identified that he's raised five  
24 DPVs, and indeed, Alex has raised five DPVs. DPV is  
25 not formally accepted into the system until after it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been reviewed by the staff, given a DPV or DPO  
2 tracking number, and put into the system.

3 Of the five issues that Alex has raised,  
4 two of the issues have been accepted into the system.  
5 Two of the issues have been returned, and in a  
6 memorandum to Alex that I had issued back in  
7 September, I had encouraged Alex that if he still had  
8 concerns with two of these issues, they were returned  
9 because they were viewed as premature. In other  
10 words, the staff had not established a position at  
11 that time.

12 Coming into the position new, I felt  
13 Alex's pain in the delays. There's no doubt that this  
14 has not been a timely process thus far, but I  
15 encouraged Alex that if he had remaining concerns, to  
16 please file a DPO under the new program. We no longer  
17 have DPVs. We have DPOs. We have informal  
18 discussions, formal submittal of a DPO, and then a DPO  
19 appeal process.

20 So at that point in time I encouraged and  
21 I would encourage everybody if they have a safety  
22 concern to please file it under the new DPO program,  
23 which is on line, and the issue is on Informs. You  
24 know, we love our forms in the agency.

25 The final issue that Alex has raised is he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had expressed a concern on waste, and this issue was  
2 raised all the way to the level of the EDO. This  
3 issue was rejected and basically not included, not  
4 adopted as a DPV because it was outside our  
5 jurisdiction.

6 So while Alex has raised these concerns,  
7 I want to make sure that it's clear that these issues  
8 are not rattling around in the system because they  
9 haven't been adopted. Three of the issues have not  
10 been adopted into the system.

11 Who of them very well could be and, again,  
12 I would encourage Alex if he has these ongoing  
13 concerns to please file them in the new program.

14 MR. MURRAY: I'll just make a comment on  
15 that if I could, please.

16 I obviously disagree and so does the NTEU,  
17 and that's why the three grievances.

18 Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'll bet they get to  
20 revisit the waste issue. Just guessing.

21 Well, thank you very much, and unless  
22 members have any questions.

23 (No response.)

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Well, what we're  
25 going to do tomorrow is we're going to go into this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       criticality business, and the only reason it's  
2       tomorrow is the speaker is available tomorrow and he  
3       was not available today.

4               And, gain, we will get a report from Dr.  
5       Diamond up at BNL on his examination of the  
6       criticality materials. I think he has specialized  
7       expertise in these areas, and he can help us better  
8       understand that.

9               We will probably include in that  
10       discussion of the criticality this interface between  
11       fire protection and criticality at least so we can  
12       understand how it was handled a little bit because  
13       that's one that's been rattling around here a little  
14       bit on this, and we need to understand the role of  
15       these fire suppressant systems a little better because  
16       we have multiple experiences in the reactor community  
17       with the Halon and whatnot being great at suppressing  
18       fires, but they don't extract heat, and so you just  
19       get back into the fire situation every time air  
20       becomes available again.

21               Once those discussions are over, what I  
22       really want to do is to spend some time discussing an  
23       outline of the letter. I think we are stuck with  
24       producing a fairly lengthy letter here, and so I think  
25       it's worth our while to spend some time thinking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the outline.

2 Staff has done a very comprehensive  
3 assessment of a complex facility in a new exercise,  
4 and it's going to be new to the Commission, and so  
5 we've got to, I think, produce an equally extensive  
6 letter in order to address this.

7 Now, that's just my thought. We can  
8 debate that issue, and I'll remind you that the  
9 committee used to in the early days accept entire  
10 reactor systems with a glib phrase, something like,  
11 "This facility can be operated without undue risk to  
12 the public health and safety," for entire reactor  
13 systems.

14 So it would not be without precedence  
15 writing a short letter, but I think we're stuck here,  
16 and so I think we need to go through it and identify  
17 what points we want to make or we think should be  
18 made, and what points we need to at least put on the  
19 outline until we've had a chance to review things more  
20 thoroughly.

21 DR. WALLIS: Can't we write a letter that  
22 says the staff has done thus-and-so and clearly we're  
23 not convinced?

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure, absolutely,  
25 absolutely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DENNING: Can we write one that says  
2 we're not convinced, but it's -- I'm concerned we  
3 haven't heard from the applicant. I mean, you know,  
4 it seems to me there are clearly unresolved issues as  
5 far as we're concerned. The question is I think that  
6 to a large extent the risk here is one of the  
7 applicant.

8 The applicant has to recognize that they  
9 could build a facility that might require major  
10 renovations, and I could see where the DOE might be  
11 under tremendous stress to move forward with this  
12 because of international agreements and stuff like  
13 that. They may very much want to move forward.

14 I'm saying too much because I don't know  
15 what words they would tell us if they came, but  
16 shouldn't we hear from them as to whether they're  
17 willing to accept some risk that they may have to  
18 modify the facility after it's constructed?

19 MR. ROSEN: Is that really our job?

20 DR. DENNING: Well, see, here's the  
21 problem that I have, is just how far do we have to go.  
22 We're definitely not going to hear enough to say this  
23 facility is going to be a safe facility. We know  
24 that. So the question is: how far do we have to go?

25 And we could even have some serious

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reservations and still say if the applicant wants to  
2 proceed, you know, we're going to examine this thing  
3 later and have our comments later.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, right now we  
5 really had not -- I mean, the applicant has come in  
6 and described its facility, submitted his CAR. We've  
7 gone through that. Right now I had not planned to go  
8 through more of that material on it. It is not -- I  
9 mean, our job is to advise the Commission on what we  
10 think about this work and where we have reservations  
11 about what has been done and whatnot. I mean, we'll  
12 give them our best judgment.

13 So I don't know that having DOE come in  
14 and say what risk they're willing to accept would be  
15 anything to change our judgment on it. I mean, we're  
16 trying to send some advice to the Commission on this,  
17 and it is a technical judgment that we're supposed to  
18 offer, and if we have reservations, we need to lay  
19 those out in spades and quite clearly.

20 Yeah, I mean, and this is multi-faceted,  
21 and they quite likely will say, "Okay. This part is  
22 good and this part we were a little bit concerned  
23 about and this is parts that we have great big  
24 concerns about." We've got to say that, too.

25 I certainly have four issues here that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think will show up that will involve technical  
2 discussion to establish positions on. I think there's  
3 no control. I mean, I don't think there are any  
4 surprised people. It's this control and emergency  
5 response and planning, fire protection criticality,  
6 safety, waste hand-off interruption issue,  
7 habitability, and the chemical control limits.

8 MR. ROSEN: What was the last one, Dana?

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Habitability issues,  
10 what issues we send. It seems to me that we spent  
11 what seemed like altogether too much of my life  
12 looking at the Reg. Guide 1.78 on control room  
13 habitability, and the focus of that was precisely on  
14 these limits, and I think the committee should have a  
15 consistent position on that unless it makes a  
16 conscious decision to deviate from that consistent  
17 position.

18 MR. ROSEN: The issue is exactly the same.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, yeah.

20 MR. ROSEN: It's protection of human life.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's exactly the same  
22 position. I mean, there's just no difference here.  
23 And it sounds to me like the demands on the operator  
24 are almost consistent here.

25 I mean, it just seems to me we ought to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a consistent position.

2 Well, at any rate, so I'll invite you  
3 tonight to think seriously about what items. I don't  
4 want to write text tomorrow, and the outline is  
5 exactly that. It is simply an outline. Things can be  
6 added to it; things can be deleted from it. It's just  
7 an outline, and you can put things on it that says, "I  
8 want to put this point on here, but I want to go back  
9 and reread the material and think about it in light of  
10 what I have -- and I may adjust what I want to say."

11 I mean, that's perfectly fair. I would  
12 rather have something on the outline than to get  
13 surprised later during the debate. It's far easier to  
14 delete than it is to add within the committee.

15 That's not to say that the ACRS doesn't  
16 have the right to add things to our outline, but I  
17 want to come in with a fairly complete outline, and we  
18 will go, for the members that are interested, we will  
19 go until about noon, and you're guaranteed it's over  
20 by one o'clock because I have a separate meeting at  
21 one o'clock on the research program. So we'll  
22 definitely come to an end prior to one o'clock.

23 Any other comments people would like to  
24 make?

25 (No response.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, in that case, I  
2 suggest that we recess for the night and we'll resume  
3 tomorrow at 8:30. I thank all speakers and all  
4 participants. It was thoroughly enjoyable.

5                   (Whereupon, at 5:54 p.m., the subcommittee  
6 meeting was concluded.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25